STATE OF MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE REGISTRATION DIVISION (651) 296-6328

IN THE MATTER OF THE REGISTRATION OF:
PLANET BEACH FRANCHISING CORPORATION FRANCHISE AGREEMENT
By PLANET BEACH FRANCHISING CORPORATION

ORDER REINSTATING REGISTRATION

WHEREAS, the annual report, exhibits and fee have been filed, NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS ORDERED that the registration dated February 7, 2003, which was canceled on April 30, 2011, is reinstated as of the date set forth below.

MIKE ROTHMAN
Commissioner
Department of Commerce
85 7th Place East, Suite 500
St Paul, MN 55101

Date: October 3, 2011

STATE OF MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE REGISTRATION DIVISION (651) 296-6328

IN THE MATTER OF THE REGISTRATION OF:
PLANET BEACH FRANCHISING CORPORATION FRANCHISE AGREEMENT
By PLANET BEACH FRANCHISING CORPORATION

ORDER AMENDING REGISTRATION

WHEREAS, an application to amend the registration and amendment fee have been filed,

IT IS HEREBY ORDERED that the registration dated October 3, 2011, is amended as of the date set forth below.

MIKE ROTHMAN

Commissioner

Department of Commerce

85 7th Place East, Suite 500

St Paul, MN 55101

Date: October 3, 2011

	UNIFORM FRANCHISE REGISTRATION APPLICATION
	File Number: F4495 Fee: \$200
APPLI	ICATION FOR: (Check only one):
	REGISTRATION OF AN OFFER AND SALE OF FRANCHISES
_ X_	REGISTRATION RENEWAL STATEMENT OR ANNUAL REPORT
SECTI	POST-EFFECTIVE AMENDMENT NUMBER TO APPLICATION FILED UNDER ON
	PRE-EFFECTIVE DATED
l.	Name of Franchisor.
	Name of Franchisor. Planet Beach Franchising Corporation Name under which the Emphisor is doing or intended to de business.
	Name under which the Franchisor is doing or intends to do business.
	Planet Beach
2.	Franchisor's principal business address.
	5145Taravella Road Marrero, LA 70072
	Name and address of Franchisor's agent in the State of Minnesota authorized to receive process.
	Department of Commerce 85 th 7 th Place East Suite 500 St. Paul, MN 55101-2198
	Name and address of Franchisor's agent in the State of Louisiana authorized to receive process.
	Stephen P. Smith 5145 Taravella Road Marrero, LA 70072
3.	Name, address and telephone number of subfranchisors, if any, for this state.
	None.
4.	Name, address and telephone number of person to whom communications regarding this application should be directed.
	Jennifer N. Frisard 5145 Taravella Road Marrero, LA 70072 504-297-2575 Thu This Remodelle DI Should be A S



September 26, 2011

Daniel E. Sexton Market Assurance Division Minnesota Department of Commerce 85 7th Place East, Suite 500 St. Paul, MN 55101 itate of Minnesota Sept. of Commerce

SEP 30-2011

Rec'd \$

RE: File Number: F-4495 Traditional

Dear Mr. Sexton:

In reference to the material changes in our franchise registration renewal, please see the enclosed Amendment fee of \$100.00.

Should you have any questions or need additional information, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Sincerely,

Jennifer N. Batiste Legal Department Planet Beach Franchising 5145 Taravella Rd. Marrero LA 70072 504-297-2575

COSTULATION

पुरुष्णामुद्रोतक प्रधान प्रधानिक प्रधान प्रधान प्रधान है। जुन प्रधान प्रधान प्रधान के प्रधान प्रधान प्रधान प्र

्षाक्षा अस्तर कार्याक्षा (१०००) विद्यापा स्वाप्ता । इस्तर्भा देशाका कार्याक्षा स्वाप्ता (१०००) विद्यापा (१०००)



85 7th Place East, Suite 500 St. Paul, Minnesota 55101-2198 www.commerce.state.mn.us 651.295.4026 FAX 651.297.1959 An equal opportunity employer

September 15, 2011

Jennifer M. Frisard 5145 Taravella Road Marrero LA 70072

Re: F-4495, Planet Beach Franchising Corporation

Dear Ms. Frisard:

The annual report (renewal) application for the above-referenced franchise registration has been examined. Please correct or otherwise address the following deficiencies:

We are in receipt of the Annual Report for the above-referenced franchise registration. In reviewing the red-lined changes submitted, we find that they are material to the offering as defined in 2860.2400 of the Rules for Chapter 80C. Therefore, an Amendment fee of \$100.00 must be submitted in addition to the Annual Report fee.

Please respond to this letter within a reasonable time. Applications may be withdrawn or canceled if not diligently pursued.

Sincerely yours,

MIKE ROTHMAN Commissioner

BY:

DANIEL E. SEXTON
Commerce Analyst Supervisor
Market Assurance Division
dan.sexton@state.mn.us
(651) 296-4520
GW/DES/dw



September 12, 2011

Market Assurance Division Minnesota Department of Commerce 85 7th Place East, Suite 500 St. Paul, MN 55101

RE: File Number: F-4495 Traditional

To Whom It May Concem:

Planet Beach Franchising Corporation (PBFC) was currently registered in Minnesota. Our registration has expired, thus you will find the enclosed documents for our renewal application.

Enclosed you will find the following:

- A check in the amount of \$200 for the renewal fee for our Traditional FDD.
- The following Forms:
 - o Form A Application Facing Page
 - o Form B Supplemental Information
 - o Form C Certification
 - o Form D Uniform Consent to Service of Process
 - o Form E Sales Agent Disclosure Form
- A CD is enclosed with advertising information.
- Red-lined copy of the Traditional FDD.
- Clean copy of our Traditional FDD.

Should you have any questions or need additional information, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Sincerely,

Jennifer N. Frisard Legal Department

Planet Beach Franchising

5145 Taravella Rd.

504-297-2575

Marrero LA 70072 RELAK . GLOW . RENEW

5145 Taravella Road Marrero, LA 70072

Phone: (504) 361-5550 Fax: (504) 297-2581 www.planetbeach.com

Form B – Supplemental Information

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

- 1. Disclose:
 - A. The states in which this proposed application is effective.
 - B. The states in which this proposed registration application is or will be shortly on file.

CA, MN, MI, IL, NY

C. The states that have refused to register this franchise offering.

None.

D. The states that have revoked or suspended the right to offer franchises.

None.

E. The states in which this proposed registration of these franchises has been withdrawn within the last five years, and the reasons for revocation or suspension.

None.

2. Source of Funds for Establishing New Franchises

Disclose franchisor's total costs for performing its pre-opening obligations to provide goods or services in connection with establishing each franchise, including real estate, improvements, equipment, inventory, training and other items states in the offering. State separately the sources of all required funds.

Total costs for pre-opening obligations: \$2,500

The source of funds is general operating expenses which include income from royalties, franchise fees and sale of products and supplies.

Form C - Certification

I certify under penalty of law that I have read and know the contents of this application and the documents attached as exhibits and incorporated by reference and that the statements in all these documents are true and correct.

Executed at Marrero, Louisiana, September 12, 2011,

(Signature(s) of Franchisor)

By: Stephen P. Smith

(Seal)

Title: CEQ

(Signature of Franchisor)

By: Richard L. Juka

Title: COO

STATE OF LOUISIANA

PARISH OF JEFFERSON

Personally appeared before me this 12th day of September 2011 the above-named agent of Planet Beach Franchising Corporation known to be the person who executed the foregoing application (as President and CEO, of the above-named applicant) and Stephen P. Smith, being first duly swom, stated upon oath that said application, and all exhibits submitted herewith, are true and correct.

Blaine M. Hebert

LSBA # 26923

Life Commission

UNIFORM CONSENT TO SERVICE OF PROCESS

Planet Beach Franchising Corporation, a corporation organized under the laws of the State of Delaware,

irrevocably appoints the Department of Commerce and the successors in office, its attorney in the State of

Minnesota for service of notice, process or pleading in an action or proceeding against it arising out of or in

connection with the sale of franchises, or a violation of the franchise laws of Minnesota, and consents that

an action or proceeding against it may be commenced in a court of competent jurisdiction and proper venue

within Minnesota by service of process upon this officer with the same effect as if the undersigned was

organized or created under the laws of Minnesota and had lawfully been served with process in Minnesota.

It is requested that a copy of any notice, process or pleading served this consent be mailed to:

Planet Beach Franchising Corporation

5145 Taravella Road

Marrero, LA 70072

Dated: , 2011

By: Stephen P. Smith

Title: CEO

Title: Vice President and COO

FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT

PLANET BEACH FRANCHISING CORPORATION

5145 Taravella Road Marrero, Louisiana 70072 (504) 361-\$\$\$0 www.planetbeach.com



Planet-Beoch-Franchising-Corporation-offers-two-franchise-eptions-

Option-4-

As a franchisee, you will operate a Planet Beach_-Conlempo Spa that offers automated spa services, _sunless and UVUV-free tanning. You will also sell related skin care products and other specialty items under the name and brand "Planet Beach." The franchise location will be approximately 1400 square feet. The total investment necessary to begin operation of a Planet Beach Spa franchise is from_\$135,560 to \$289,440 \$118,200 to \$224,200. This initial investment includes your franchise fee, equipment, computer, and wholesale goods ranging from \$105,200 to \$146,300 \$82,600 to \$94,300 that must be paid to the franchisor or a designated vendor. See Items 5 and 7 of this Franchise Disclosure Document for an explanation of your initial investment.

Option-2-

As a franchisee, you-have the option-lo-operate-o-Planot-Beach-Spa that-offers-automated-spa services, UV-free tanning, and UV-tanning.—You-will also-sell-related-skin-care-products-and ether-specialty-items—under-tho—namo—and—brand—"Planet-Beach." —The—totai—invostmont nocessary-lo-begin-operation-of-a-Planot-Beach-Spa-that-includes-UV-tanning-son/icos-ic-from \$201,800-to-\$401,200.—This-initial-invostmont-includes-your-franchise-fee, equipmont, computer, and-wholesale-goods-ranging-from-\$108,200-lo-\$208,300-that-must-be-paid-to-the-fronshicor-or a-designated-vendor.—See—Items—5-ond—7-of-this—Franchise—Disclosure—Dosument--for-an explanation-of-your-initial-invoctmont-

This disclosure document summarizes certain provisions of your franchise agreement and other information in plain English. Read this disclosure document and all accompanying agreements carefully. You must receive this disclosure document at least 14 calendar days before you sign a binding agreement with, or make any payment to, the franchisor or an affiliate in connection with the proposed franchise sale. Note, however, that no governmental agency has verified the information contained in this document.

You may wish to receive your disclosure document in another format that is more convenient for you. To discuss the availability of disclosures in different formats, contact the Franchise Sales Department at 5145 Taravella Road, Marrero, Louisiana 70072, (504) 361-5559.

The terms of your contract will govern your franchise relationship. Do not rely on the disclosure

STATE COVER PAGE

Your state may have a franchise law that requires a franchisor to register or file with a state franchise administrator before offering or selling in your state. REGISTRATION OF A FRANCHISE BY A STATE DOES NOT MEAN THAT THE STATE RECOMMENDS THE FRANCHISE OR HAS VERIFIED THE INFORMATION IN THIS DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT.

Call the state franchise administrator listed in Exhibit A for information about the franchisor, or about franchising in your state.

MANY FRANCHISE AGREEMENTS DO NOT ALLOW YOU TO RENEW UNCONDITIONALLY AFTER THE INITIAL TERM EXPIRES. YOU MAY HAVE TO SIGN A NEW AGREEMENT WITH DIFFERENT TERMS AND CONDITIONS IN ORDER TO CONTINUE TO OPERATE YOUR BUSINESS. BEFORE YOU BUY, CONSIDER WHAT RIGHTS YOU HAVE TO RENEW YOUR FRANCHISE, IF ANY, AND WHAT TERMS YOU MIGHT HAVE TO ACCEPT IN ORDER TO RENEW.

Please consider the following RISK FACTORS before you buy this franchise:

- THE FRANCHISE AGREEMENT REQUIRES YOU TO RESOLVE DISPUTES WITH US ONLY IN LOUISIANA. OUT-OF-STATE DISPUTE RESOLUTION MAY FORCE YOU TO ACCEPT A LESS FAVORABLE SETTLEMENT FOR DISPUTES. IT MAY ALSO COST YOU MORE TO RESOLVE DISPUTES WITH US IN LOUISIANA THAN IN YOUR OWN STATE.
- 2. THE FRANCHISE AGREEMENT STATES THAT LOUISIANA LAW GOVERNS THE AGREEMENT, AND THIS LAW MAY NOT PROVIDE THE SAME PROTECTION AND BENEFITS AS LOCAL LAW. YOU MAY WANT TO COMPARE THESE LAWS.
- 3. THERE MAY BE OTHER RISKS CONCERNING THIS FRANCHISE.

We use the services of one or more FRANCHISE BROKERS or referral sources to assist us in selling our franchise. A franchise broker or referral source represents us, not you. We pay this person a fee for selling our franchise or referring you to us. You should be sure to do your own investigation of the franchise.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ITEM		PAGE
1	The Franchisor, And Any Parents, Predecessors, And Affiliates	
2	Business Experience	7 <u>6</u>
3	Litigation	<u>.910</u>
4	Bankruptcy	4 <u>513</u>
5	Initial Fees	45 <u>14</u>
6	Other Fees	1 <u>5</u> 6
7	Estimated Initial Investment	
8	Restrictions on Sources of Products and Services	2 4 <u>21</u>
9	Franchisee's Obligations	2 36
10	Financing	
11	Franchisor's Assistance, Advertising, Computer Systems, and Training	
12	Territory	
13	Trademarks	_
14	Patents, Copyrights and Proprietary Information	
15	Obligation to Participate in the Actual Operation of the Franchise Business	
16	Restrictions on What the Franchisee May Sell	356
17	Renewal, Termination, Transfer and Dispute Resolution	35 2
18	Public Figures	
19	Financial Performance Representations	3940
20	Outlets and Franchisee Information	
21	Financial Statements	_
22	Contracts	_
23	Receipt	_
Exhibit I Exhibit (Exhibit I Exhibit I	A - List of State Administrators B - Agents for Service of Process C - List of Franchisees D - List of Former Franchisees E - Financial Statements F - Franchise Agreement Exhibit 1 - Authorized Products and Services Exhibit 2 - Approved Location and Territory Addendum Exhibit 3 - Guaranty Agreement and Acknowledgment by Guarantor Exhibit 4 - Rider to Lease	
	Exhibit 5 - Sublicense Agreement	
	Exhibit 6 - Confidentiality and Non-Competition Agreement Exhibit 7 - Conditional Assignment of Telephone Numbers, Email Addr Exhibit 8 - Statement of Prospective Franchisee 6 - Transfer/Termination Release	resses, and URLs

Planet Beach Franchising Corporation
Franchise Disclosure Document 03:10-Amended 08:1008/11
Registration and Non-Registration States

location. This is the general market for your products and services. If-you-choose-Option-1, then-your Spa-will-be-UVUV free-and-your-Spa-will-not-offer UVUV tanning services.

You will operate the Spa from an approved location ("Approved Location" or "Location") using our proprietary business format (the "System") and the trade name "Planet Beach" and such other trademarks, service marks, logos and other indicia of origin (our "Proprietary Marks") as we may designate for use in connection with the Spa. You will operate the Spa according to the Franchise Agreement (Exhibit F), and our confidential operations manual ("Operations Manual"), described in Item 11.

We also provide management services to GymMatrix Franchising Systems, LLC.

Markei Competition

As a Planet Beach franchisee, your Spa will offer automated spa services, <u>Sunless and UVUltra Violetfree</u> tanning, skin care, tanning, nutritional—<u>and related retail</u> products—and-possibly-UV tanning to the general public throughout the year. Your Spa will compete with other local, regional and national tanning salons, spas, and-department and retail stores for which the markei is well developed and highly competitive.

Industry Specific Regulations

Spas, Tanning, and Nutrition are regulated in certain states and counties, and regulations are constantly being updated and revised. We recommend that you research your state and county laws regulating the tanning, spa, and nutrition industry. State Tanning regulators are identified in Exhibil K of this disclosure document. You will also have lo comply with state and local laws and regulations applicable to health and safety. Further, the Franchised Business will be subject to all laws and regulations that apply lo businesses generally.

Formatted: Normal, Left

been a Planet Beach franchisee since November 2, 2009, and intends to open a GymMatrix franchise.

Senior Vice-President of International Franchising: David Mesa, Jr., CFE

Mr. Mesa served eight years in the Unites States Marine Corp as an Air Traffic Controller, receiving an honorable discharge. Additionally, Mr. Mesa served as Director of Business Operations for Allegis Group, a personnel staffing company, for eight years. In March of 2005, he received the designation of Certified Franchise Executive (CFE) by the International Franchising Association for his work and study in the franchise industry and has maintained that designation to date. Mr. Mesa is also a member of the International Institute for Franchise Education (IIFE) Mini MBA Club. In October of 2007, Mr. Mesa became the Director of Planet Beach International, LLC. He also serves as Vice-President of International Franchising for GymMatrix Franchising Systems, LLC. Mr. Mesa is a Planet Beach franchisee, and a intends-to-open-o-GymMatrix franchisee.

Chief Financial Officer: Craig M. Bemer

Mr. Bemer has served as our Chief Financial Officer since August 2007. Prior to that time, Mr. Bemer served as Associate Controller and Director of Accounting for Tulane University from October 1999 to August 2007, where his primary responsibilities included overseeing all financial reporting, developing and monitoring internal controls, managing the operations of the accounting office, and preparing cash forecasts and capital budgets. He was also Manager of Budgeting and Financial Reporting for Tidewater htc. from March 1998 to October 1999, and was responsible in that position chiefly for all budgeting and financial reporting, preparing quarterly and annual SEC filings, supervision of accounting staff, and custody of corporation and insurance reserve general ledger accounts. Mr. Bemer, who is a Certified Public Accountant, has a B.S. in Accounting from the University of New Orieans and a M.B.A. from the A.B. Freeman School of Business at Fulane University, with a concentration in finance and management.

Vice President: Katie Moll, CFE

In March of 2000 Ms. Moll began working for PBFC and in February of 2003 she was promoted to Vice President. As of January 2010, Ms. Moll oversees the Consumer Products, Convention, and Customer Information Departments.

Director of Information Technology: Clarvie Stinson, Ill

As-a-U.S. Marine, Mr. Stinson-began-his-eomputing-eduemion.—After-his-tour-of-duty-he-entered the-civilian-job-market-as-a-eompuler-teehnieian.—Receiving-his-Microsoft-Certified-System Engineering-oertifioation, be-came-onboard-os-a-Help-Desk-Teehnieian-in-2005, eventually-being promoted-to-Network-Administrator.—Mr. Stinson-was-promoted-to-the-Director-of-Information Teehnology-in-March-2010.

Executive Director of Spa Performance and Education: Mandy Bryant Verges, CFE

Mrs. Verges has worked with PBFC since 1996 and has had an opportunity to work in several capacities in the organization. Mrs. Verges was a Spa Director and was promoted several times. She has served as Executive Director of Spa Performance and Education since July 2010 and consults area representatives, franchisees, spa performance consultants and retail. She is also a franchisee and opened her first Planet Beach location in 1999. Mrs. Verges has served as an area representative since December of 2004.

Franchise-Marketing Director: Troy A. Wise

world-wide, and Elite Interactive Solutions, Inc., a privately held company located in Los Angeles, California, that offers software monitoring products and services for facilities. He also serves on the Advisory Boards of a number of technology and services companies in the United States and other countries. Mr. Warmer received his Juris Doctorate degree with honors from the New York University School of Law, where he was appointed as an editor of the Law Review, after receiving his Bachelor of Arts degree from Tulane University.

In certain regions, we have granted area development rights to qualified individuals ("Area Representatives"). Area Representatives are often engaged in the sales process and are contractually required to perfonn certain support services to our franchisees. Information about these Area Representatives is attached to this offering circular Franchise Disclosure Document as Exhibit M.

Ilem 3 LITIGATION

Pending Litigation

James R. Bamhill and Lara Bamhill v. Planet Beach Franchising Comoration (No. 04 CVS 011235, Superior Court Division in Wake County, State of Nonh Carolina). On August 12, 2004, our franchisees, Mr. and Mrs. Bamhill filed an action in which they alleged breach of conjuget and specific performance arising from a numorted award by PBFC of an Area Representative Agreement to the Bamhills. On November 24, 2004, Mr. and Mrs. Bamhill dismissed the action without prejudice. Thereafter, on or about December 7 of 2004, the parties reached an amicable resolution in which PBFC awarded Mr. and Mrs. Bamhill an Area Representative Agreement and granted them an option to acquire an additional franchise at a discounted price.

Planet Beach Franchising Comoration v. James Bamhill, et. ux., (No. 689095-N in the 24th Judicial District Coun, Parish of Jefferson, State of Louisiana). On July 1, 2010, Planet Beach Franchising Corporation filed an Application for Temporary Restraining Order against its franchisees seeking to enforce the non-compete provision in the Franchise Agreement: restrain the use of PBFC's proprietary information, trademarks, copyrights, and trade dress; and restrain funher communications within the Planet Beach system. On July 14, 2010, the parties entered into a Consent Judgment effective through the conclusion of the pending arbitration proceeding in which franchisee was ordered to immediately de-

filed an answer denying all allegations. The parlies have settled all claims out of court. In May of 2003 PBFC paid to the Burks an amount of \$12,000 and agreed that for a period of two years from December 23, 2002 nol to open or operate or permit a PBFC franchisee to open or operate a tanning salon at any location within a three mile radius from the Burk's tanning salon.

Melissa Smith, Burnell Smith and Vita Amoure, L.L.C. v. Planet Beach Franchising Corporation, (No. 366-02108-01, 366th District Court, Collin County, Texas). In October 2001, plaintiffs filed suit to recover a \$5,000 territory deposit fee paid for the right to open and operale a Salon. On April 1, 2001, PBFC defaulted and judgment was entered in favor of the plaintiffs in the amount of \$16,879. In November of 2002, PBFC paid the judgment in full and an Order Granting NonSuit was filed. In January of 2003 a Release of Judgment was signed by Burnell Smith, Melissa Smith and Vita Amore acknowledging payment of the default judgment.

<u>Parmer R. Bambill-and Lere Bambill v. Planct Beech Frenchising Corporation (No. 91 CVS 911225</u>, Superior Court-Division-in Welve County, State of Nonh-Coroline). On-Augum 12, 2001, our franchisece, Mr. and Mm. Bambill-filed-an-action in which they alleged brouch of ucntmet and opening performance arising from a purported ereard by PBFC of an Arca Removement to the Bernhills. On Nevember 24, 2004, Mr. and Mrc. Bernhill-diamised the action without projudice. Thereafter, on on about December 7 of 2004, the pertian received an emiceble recolution in which PBFC awarded Mr. and Mrc. Bambill-on-Asm-Representative Agreement and granted them an option to acquire on additional from this et-a-discounced prices.

Jeffrey A. Brewer, individually. Bert R. Struck, individually. Robert F. Struck, individually and Sun King, L.L.C. v. Planet Beach Franchising Corporation and Planet Beach Tanning Salon Inc., Stephen P. Smith and Ronald Simmons (No.CV0406488, Circuit Court of Jefferson County, State of Alabama). On October 28, 2004, our franchisees, Mr. Jeffrey R. Brewer, Mr. Bert R. Struck and Mr. Robert F. Struck filed an action in which they alleged that PBFC purposely excluded information from PBFC's UFOC to induce the franchisees to purchase a franchise. They further alleged that PBFC omitted corporate financial information and that PBFC purposefully omitted information relating to a "National Advertising" fee. On December 16, 2004, PBFC filed a demand for arbitration. On December 16, 2004, PBFC filed a Motion lo Slay Proceedings, Compel Arbitration or Dismiss. On January 21, 2005, the Circuit Court of Jefferson County compelled this matter to arbitration and stayed the slate action pending the outcome of the arbitration. Thereafter, the plaintiffs filed a demand for arbitration asserting a claim for breach of contract. On or about January 17 of 2006, the parties reached an amicable resolution in which PBFC purchased the assets and righls to Claimant's franchise location. On January 27, 2006 the state action was dismissed with prejudice in the Circuit Court of Jefferson County, Alabama.

Corporate Development Outsourcing L.L.C. v. Planet Beach Franchising Corporation (AAA No. 51 110 00110 05). On January 19, 2005, Corporate Development Outsourcing, L.L.C. ("CDO"), a project management firm, filed an arbitration with the American Arbitration Association against PBFC alleging lhal PBFC breached a Construction Management Agreement between the parties. PBFC filed a counterclaim on February 16, 2005 asserting that CDO breached the Construction Managemeni Agreement. On August 23, 2005, the Arbitrator, with the American Arbitration Association, found that the contract could be construed according to its terms without finding a breach by either party and awarded CDO \$18,400.00. The Arbitrator found that neither party was the "prevailing party" under the agreement.

David Osgood and OZTX Enterprises, Inc. v. Planet Beach Franchising Corporation and Planet Beach Real Estate, L.L.C. (AAA No. 69 114 00180 05). On June 9, 2005, Mr. Osgood and OZTX Enterprises, Inc., a franchisee, filed arbitration with the American Arbitration Association against PBFC and Planet Beach Real Estate, L.L.C. (PBRE) alleging that PBFC and PBRE breached the franchise

their franchise agreement by selling their Planet Beach Salon to a competitor. On September 15, 2006, Culbertson and Leetham filed an Answer and Counterclaim asserting lhal PBFC made misrepresentations and concealed material facts in inducing counter-claimants to execute the Franchise Agreement and Royalty Waiver Agreement. Culbertson and Leetham alleged that PBFC failed to provide adequate support and failed to honor its promise to assist with the sale of their Salon. They are contesting the Fomm Selection Clause and the Choice of Law provision in the franchise agreement. Culbertson and Leetham alleged damages in the amount of \$150,000\$. They are requesting the return of their investment and additional money lost in supporting the business, interest, arbitration costs, attomey's fees and any other appropriate relief. On September 29, 2006, PBFC field an Answer to the Counterclaim and Memo in Support of Forum Selection Clause and the Choice of Law Provision. In its Answer PBFC denies all factual averments made by Culbertson and Leetham and argues that the Forum Selection Clause and Choice of Law provisions should be upheld. On March 19, 2007 the parties reached a settlement in which Culbertson and Leetham agreed to pay \$25,000 towards future royalties to PBFC.

Arthur A. Lewis, Ill v. Planet Beach Franchising Corporation, (AAA No. 69 114 4300 07). On September 10, 2007, Arthur Lewis filed an action in the Superior Court in the state of California for Breach of the Franchise Agreement, Violation of the California Franchise Relations Act, Violation of the Louisiana Unfair Trade Practices and Consumer Protection Law. Lewis alleges damages in the amount of \$150,000. The parties subsequently agreed to arbitrate the matter in Louisiana pursuant to paragraph XXV of the franchise agreement. On December 28, 2007, Respondent PBFC answered the Demand for Arbitration, set forth defenses and PBFC and PBRE counterclaimed for Breach of the Franchise Agreement, Breach of Equipment Contract and Breach of Sublease entered inlo by plaintiff. PBFC and PBRE have requested damages in an amount to be determined at trial in addition to specified damages in the amount of \$49,585.52. On September 19, 2008 the aribitration was suspended for nonpayment. On or about September 19 the parties reached an amicable settlement whereby PBFC agreed to pay \$40,000 to Lewis and the case was removed from arbitration.

Michael and Jeannine Ingraham v. Planet Beach Franchising Corporation, (No. 07-3555 In the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Louisiana). On July 2, 2007, franchisees Michael and Jeannine Ingraham filed an action alleging Breach of the Franchise Agreement, Unfair Trade Practices, Breach of Implied Covenants of Good Faith and Fair Dealing, Detrimental Reliance and Negligence. Plaintiffs allege an unspecified amount of damages. In August 2007, Planet Beach Franchising Corporation filed an Answer with Affirmative Defenses. Trial in this maner was set for April 20, 2009. On April 20, 2009 the parties reached a senlement whereby PBFC agreed to pay \$20,000 to the Ingrahams, \$100,000 in Royalty Abatement and \$50,000 in product credits invoiced directly from PBFC. The settlement agreement was executed on May 8, 2009.

<u>Standman Concepts, Inc. v. Planet-Beach-Frenchising Comoration, (No. 2:09 ev 07008-CJB-JCW In the United-States District-Coort-for-the-Eastem-District-of-Louisiane)</u>. On October 21, 2009, franchisea Steadman-Concepta, Inc. filed-en-action-alleging-thei-Planet-Beach-Franchising-Corporation-breached-the Franchise-Agreement-by-failing-te-previde-resources, products, and-services. Plaintiff-demands-rescission of-the-contract-or-en-unspecified-amount-of-damages.—Planet-Beach-Franchising-Corporation-filed-en Answer-and-Affirmative-Defenses-on-January-26, 2010.—This-case-has-been-relatively-inactive.

Frances Buyack v. William Olson, Sally Olson, Planet Beach Franchising Corporation, Black Corporations I-X, White Partnerships I-X, Red Limited Liabihty Entities I-X, (No. CV2009 093602 In the Superior Court of Arizona, Maricopa County). On November 9, 2009, franchisee filed an action alleging that her husband forged her signature to the Franchise Agreement. Plaintiff alleged that Planet Beach Franchising Corporation wrongfully converted the franchise fee of \$51,000.00 by failing to return that amount after learning that Plaintiff never signed her name to the Franchise Agreement. On or about February 17, 2010, Planet Beach Franchising Corporation entered into a Senlement Agreement with

Other—than—these—20—actions;—no—litigetion—is—required—to—be—disolosed—in—this—disclosure—doeument-Information-relating-to-Area Representatives-is-ettached-as-Exhibit-M-respectively:

Item 4 BANKRUPTCY

No person previously identified in Item 2 of this Disclosure Document has been involved as a debtor in proceedings under the U.S. Bankmptcy Code or has been a party to proceedings under the laws of foreign nations relating to bankmptcy required to be disclosed in this Item.

Item 5 INITIAL FEES

Single Unit Franchise Fee

California, Minnesota, North Dakota and Washington have imposed an impound requirement. The initial franchise fees of citizens of these States will be placed in an escrow account until their Planet Beach Spa location opens. The initial franchise fees for citizens of Hawaii and Virginia will be deferred until their Planet Beach location opens.

You will pay an initial franchise fee of \$240,000 for a UVUV free Spa (Ontion 1) or \$30,000 for a single unit license Spa-that-ineludos UVUV tanning (Option 2). This fee is deemed fully earned and non-refundable at the time the Franchise Agreement is executed. PBFC reserves the right to alter these prices as the market warrants at any time.

From time to line we offer special pricing for additional licenses and/or options to our existing frenchisees that are compliant with all PBFC policies end-procedures as stated in the Operations Manual and the Franchise Agreement.

-Multi-Unit Option Fee

Upon execution of a Franchise Agreement, PBFC may elect to sign a Muhi-Unit Option Agreement with qualified candidates. Franchisees with multiple options are required to adhere to a strict development schedule. These option fees areas follows: 2 additional options \$19,000 and for 4 additional options \$34,000.

VetFran Program

PBFC participates in the VetFran Program and qualified franchisees may receive a discount of \$2,500 on

ĺ	TYPE OF FEE	AMOUNT	WHEN DUE	REMARKS
		Compliant Franchisees and 9% of Gross SalesGross Revenue for Non-Compliant Franchisees.	preceding month	
	Brand Development Fee	2% of Gross <u>Revenue</u> Sales	5 th of every month for the preceding month	Payment will be made through the Autodraft system.
	Credit Card Processing Fees (I)	Amount of fee charged to PBFC from credit card processor.	5 th of every month for the preceding month	For any paymenis made by you to us or any purchases made by you from PBFC ₂ .
	Annual Convention	\$400	Fees that are unpaid 14 days prior to convention will be automatically drafted.	Fee includes registration for 2 attendees. It does not include cost of travel, lodging, food, or entertainment.
	Teehnolgy Fee	<u>\$0</u>	5 th of every month for the preceding month	A fee may be imposed for additional technology upgrades but not to exceed \$100.
	POS Software Fee	\$89.00	5 th of every month for the preceding month	Payment will be made directly to a third party vendor.

OPTIONAL FEES

Additional-Email Aecount Location Mobile App Franchisees-on agreement-shall-receive email-addresses-plus additional-eddresses-for spa-management. Limit of-2-for-spa management. Additional email-oddresses-are s.1100-ner-year-\$55.00	TYPE OF FEE	AMOUNT	WHEN DUE	REMARKS
3100 per year.955.00	Aecount Location	agreement-shall-receive email-addresses-plus edditional-addresses-for spa-management. Limit of 2-for-spa management. Additional	email address, annually-on anniversary date 5 th of every month for the preceding	the-Autodraft-System. Payment will be made through the Autodraft System Payment will be made directly to

NON-COMPLIANCE FEES

Item 7 -ESTIMATED INITIAL-INVESTMENT

VOUR ESTIMATED INITIAL INVESTMENT

Option 1. UV<u>UV-Froe Spa. (1) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18)</u>

				
DESCRIPTION	ESTIMATED AMOUNT OR LOW-HIGH RANGE	Method of PAVALENT	WHEN DUE	TO WHOM PAYMENT IS TO BE MADE
Initial Fraochise Fee (3)	\$10,000	Lump Sum	Upon signing of Fmnehise Agreement	PBFC
Planet-Beach Spa-Equipment and Timer System with shipping, installation (3)	\$66,490 to \$74,000	Lump sum	As arranged	PBFC
Leasehold Improvements (4)	\$5,000 to \$70,000	As arranged	As arranged	General Contractor
Owner Furnished Items (5)	\$9,000 \$12,000	As orranged	As arranged	Approved Vendors
Utilily, phone and lease deposits (6)	\$2,500 to \$4,500	As arranged	As arranged	Landlord and Local providers
Insuronce initial payment-(7)	\$600-to \$120 0	As arranged	As-airanged	Insurance Previder
Computer and Software (8)	\$3,200 to \$6,800	Lump sum	Upon ordering	PBFC ond'or Approved Vendor
Printing & Marketing (9)	\$10,000 to \$20,000	As-orranged	As arranged	Various
Wholesale Goods (10)	\$3,000 to \$3,500	Lump sum	Upon ordering	PBFC
Washer and Dryer (11)	S0 to \$1,200	As arranged	As arranged	Local Provider
Permits, licenses (12)	\$500 to \$1,000	As armngod	As-arranged	Various

Note 9. You are required to invest this amount in markeling prior to your Spa opening and through the initial opening of your Spa. You may spend additional amounts with PBFC approval.

Note 10. You will be required to purchase a specified amount of wholesale goods for the initial inventory of products to be offered for sale based on the size of your Spa. A selection of PBFC's proprietary products and national brand-products must be stocked.

Note-IL- Zero dollars as a "Low" because not all Spas can accommodate a utility room due to size or layout restrictions. Therefore, the washer and dryer are optional.

Note 12. This figure includes inspection fees and occupational licenses:

Note 13. PBFC requires that you open upon the achievement of a \$12,500 membership draft for the first month your Spa is open. This figure does not necessarily mean that you will "break even" or that you will reach any certain financial position. This ratige is also based on costs for transportation, meals and other expenses associated with pre-opening training.

Note 14. PBFC relied on its experience in the tanning and day spa business to compile these estimates. You should review these figures carefully with a business advisor before making any decision to purchase the franchise.

Note IS. PBFC does not offer indirect and direct financing to franchisees.

Note 16. If you sign a Single L'nil Franchise Agreement, your initial investment for your first-Spa should be within the range disclosed in this Item 7 chart. The Initial Franchise Fee for each subsequent Spa is set forth in Item 5. You also should be aware that your initial investment for your-second and subsequent Spas likely will be higher than the above estimates for your first Spa due to inflation and other economic factors that may var, over time.

Note-17. All payments are non-refundable unless otherwise agreed.

Note 18. Franchisor owned locations will have equal voting power on any fees imposed by ocoperatives.

Option 2. UV<u>UV</u> Spa. (1) (1-1) (15) (16) (17) (18)

DESCRIPTION	ESTIMATED AMOUNT OR LOW-HIGH RANGE	Method of PAYMENT	WHEN DUE	TO WHOM PAYMENT 18 TO BE MADE
Initial Franchise Fee (3)	S30,000	\$30,000 Lump Sum	Upon signims of Franchise Agreemant	PBFC

	0	+	_		٠
_	v	τ.	τ	3	7
_					

Note 1. Estimates ore based on a single unit Spa. The difference in price is due to square footoge, the number of services you offer, and the option to offer UVUV tonning.

Note 2. You must pay us an initial franchise fee of \$30,000.00 for a Spa with UVIV tonning. In Colifornia, Minnesota, North Dakota and Washington the initial franchise fee will be placed in an escrew occount until the Spa opens. In Howoii and Virginia the initial franchise fee will be deferred until the Spa opens.

Note 3. The low end represents the recommended equipment mix with UV<u>UV</u> torming. This estimated range does include T Max Timer system or wiring, delivery and installation. All Spas are required to have a minimum of one (1) spray booth, and seven (7) pieces of spa equipment, which includes UV<u>UV</u> tanning equipment. This amount may vary depending on unit mix amount of equipment. You are responsible for any toxes due to your state.

Note 4. The low estimate is based on o Spa-with an estimated 1200 to 1600 squore-foot-space with

factors that may vary over time.

Note-17. All-payments-are-non-refundable-unless otherwise-agraed-

Note-18: Franchisor-owned-locations will-have equal-voting power-on-ony-fees imposed by cooperatives.

Item 7 ESTIMATED INITIAL INVESTMENT

Single Unit:

DESCRIPTION Initial Franchise	ESTIMATED AMOUNT OR LOW-HIGH RANGE	Method of PAYMENT Lump Sum	WHEN DUE Upon signing	TO WHOM PAYMENT IS TO BE MADE
Fee (2)	\$20.000	<u> Danip Sum</u>	of Franchise Agreement	<u> </u>
Planet Beach Soa Equioment and Timer System with shioping, installation (3)	\$81.700 to \$120,240	Lump sum	As arranged	<u>PBFC</u>
<u>Leasehold</u> <u>Imorovements</u> (4)	\$5,000 to \$70,000	As arranged	As arranged	General Contractor
Owner Furnished Items (5)	\$ <u>9,000</u> \$17,000	As arranged	As arranged	Approved Vendors
Utility, phone and lease deposits (6)	\$2.500 to \$4,500	As arranged	As arranged	<u>Landlord</u> and Local providers
Insurance initial payment (7)	\$600 to \$1200	As arranged	As arranged	<u>Insurance</u> <u>Provider</u>
Computer and Software (8)	\$3.200 to \$6.800	<u>Lump sum</u>	<u>Upon</u> <u>ordering</u>	<u>PBFC</u> <u>and/or</u> <u>Approved</u> <u>Vendor</u>
Printing & Marketing (9)	\$10,000 to \$20,000	As arranged	As arranged	<u>Various</u>
Wholesale Goods (10)	\$6,000 to \$7,500	Lump sum	<u>Upon</u> ordering	PBFC

Planet Beach Franchising Corporation

I Franchise Disclosure Document 03:110 Amended 08:1008/11
Registration and Non-Registration States

Formatted: Centered

- Note 7. You will need to obtain Commercial General Liability (\$1 Million Minimum Coverage) insurance, Worker's Compensation, Business Interruption insurance, Flood, Life Insurance (equal to amount borrowed) and Construction Coverage insurance.
- Note 8. Low end includes hardware and required software. The "high" figure includes the costs for two CPUs, monitors, keyboards, cash drawers, credit card swipes, receipt printers, and one laser printer.
- Note 9. You are required to invest this amount in marketing prior to your Spa opening and through the initial opening of your Spa. You may spend additional amounts with PBFC approyal.
- Note 10. You will be required to purchase a specified amount of wholesale goods for the initial inventory of products to be offered for sale based on the size of your Spa. A selection of PBFC's proprietary products and national brand products must be slocked.
- Note 11. Zero dollars as a "Low" because not all Spas can accommodate a utility room due to size or layout restrictions. Therefore, the washer and dryer are optional.
- Note 12. This figure includes inspection fees and occupational licenses.
- Note 13. PBFC requires that you open upon the achievement of a \$12,500 membership draft for the first month your Spa is open. This figure does not necessarily mean that you will "break even" or that you will reach any certain financial position. This range is also based on costs for transportation, meals and other expenses associated with pre-opening training.
- Note 14. PBFC relied on its experience in the tanning and day spa business to compile these estimates. You should review these figures carefully with a business advisor before making any decision to purchase the franchise.
- Note 15. PBFC does not offer indirect and direct financing to franchisees.
- Note 16. If you sign a Single Unit Franchise Agreement, your initial investment for your first Spa should be within the range disclosed in this Item 7 chart. The Initial Franchise Fee for each subsequent Spa is set forth in Item 5. You also should be aware that your initial investment for your second and subsequent Spas likely will be higher than the above estimates for your first Spa due to infiation and other economic factors that may vary over time.
- Note 17. All payments are non-refundable unless otherwise agreed.

Where we agree or are deemed to be required to exercise our rights reasonably or in good faith, we will satisfy our obligations wherever we exercise Reasonable Business Judgment in making our decision or exercising our rights. A decision or action by PBFC will be deemed to be the result of Reasonable Business Judgment, even if other reasonable or even arguably preferable alternatives are available, if our decision or action is intended, in whole or significant part, to promote or benefil the System generally even if the decision or action also promotes a financial or other individual interest of PBFC. Examples of items that will promote or benefil the System include enhancing the value of the Planet Beach mark, improving cuslomer service and satisfaction, improving product quality, improving uniformity, enhancing or encouraging modernization, and improving the competitive position of the System.

We must approve the location of the Spa. The location should consist of approximately 800 to 1,000 1400 square feel for the UV-Free-Spa-and-approximately-1,400 to 2,000 square-feet-for the a-Spa-that includes UV tanning and be located in a high population center and highly visible area, such as a strip mall. Our approval of a location or lease does not constitute our representation that the location will be successful.

The Spa must be equipped, decorated and supplied in compliance with our specifications, which will be made available lo you. After you acquire or lease a site for the Spa (either by signing a lease or purchasing real estate), you must employ a contractor to construct the Spa and to complete all improvements in accordance with approved plans. You must also employ licensed and professionally qualified individuals to modify such plans to conform to local legal requirements and specifications. You will be responsible for all costs connected with construction, including architectural plans and seals, leasehold improvements, fixtures and signs, and for all costs related to compliance with stale or local ordinances, rules and regulations. You must submit to us a video taped presentation and/or digital camera photographs via e-mail of the finished build-out of the inside and outside of the Spa prior to opening.

You must procure and maintain public liability and property damage insurance covering the operation of the business and the location where the business is conducted, with insurance carriers reasonably acceptable to us in a minimum amount of \$1,000,000 combined single limit and real and personal properly insurance including fire, products liability and extended coverage on an all risk replacement cost basis. You will agree to carry the insurance required by the lease of your location or by any lender or equipmeni lessor you select and worker's compensation insurance required by applicable law. You must add us and our affiliates to all insurance contracts as an additional insured under the insurance policies, the cost of which to be paid by you. You will also need to obtain Worker's Compensation insurance, Business Interruption insurance, Life insurance (equal to the amount borrowed), and Construction Coverage insurance.

We will derive revenue from your purchases to the extent that you purchase any item from us. In some instances, we will derive revenue from assisting-in-the-site-selection-process, vendor royalties and referral payments. In the year ending December 31, 20092010, our revenues from franchisee purchases including tenant-placement-fees, vendor royalties and referral payments was \$937.480893.856 or 10.7%6.74% of our total revenues of \$8.745.468 \$13,269,120. We estimate that your required purchases will account for approximately 3333% of all purchases necessary to establish the Spa, and approximately 1040% of all costs necessary to operate the Spa after opening. You will not receive any material benefit from purchasing from approved or designated suppliers. There are purchasing or distribution cooperatives in existence for the System. PBFC does receive paymenis as a result of your required purchases from approved suppliers.

OBLIGATION	SECTION IN AGREEMENT	DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT ITEM
1.] Ongoing product/service	ParagraphSection 9.3 of Franchise	Item 8
purchases	Agreement	
m.] Maintenance, appearance and	ParegraphSections 4.2, 9.1, and 22	Item 11
remodeling requirements	of Franchise Agreement	
n.] Insurance	ParagraphSection 14 of Franchise	Items 6, 7 and 8
	Agreement	
o.] Advertising/Marketing	ParagraphSection 13 of Franchise	Items 6, 7 and 11
	Agreement	
p.] Indemnification	ParagraphSection 19.2 of Franchise	Item 6
	Agreement	
q.] Owner's participation/	ParagraphSection 9.2 of Franchise	Item 15
management/staffing	Agreement	
r.] Records/reports	Poragraph Section 15 of Franchise	Item 6
	Agreement	
s.] Inspections/audits	ParagraphSections 16.3 and 17 of	Items 6 and 11
	Franchise Agreement	
I.] Transfer	PuragraphSection 21 of Franchise	Items 6 and 17
-	Agreement	
u.] Renewal	ParngraphSection 4.2 of Franchise	hem 17
	Agreement	
v.] Post-termination obligations	Paragraph Section 24 of Franchise	Item 17
-	Agreement	
w.] Non-competition covenants	ParagraphSection 18 of Franchise	Item 17
- ·	Agreement	
x.] Dispute resolution	ParagraphSection 25 of Franchise	Item 17
-	Agreement	
y.] Other: Personal Guaranty of	ParagraphSection 27 of Franchise	Not Applicable
Franchisee's Obligations (Note 1)	Agreement	

Notes:

All partners in a limited partnership, shareholders in a corporate franchisee, or members and managers in a limited liability company franchisee must sign a Confidentiality and Non-Competition Agreement (Exhibit 6 of the Franchise Agreement) and a Guaranty Agreement (Exhibit 3 of the Franchise Agreement). All spouses who do not sign the Franchise Agreement must sign a Confidentiality and Non-Competition Agreement (Exhibit 6 of the Franchise Agreement) and a Guaranty Agreement (Exhibit 3 of the Franchise Agreement).

Item 10 FINANCING

Comment [np1]: Check with vendors to confirm information is accurate

Neither we nor any agent or affiliate offers direct or indirect financing to you, guarantees any nole, lease or obligation of yours, or has any practice or intent to sell, assign or discount to a third party all or any part of any financing arrangement of yours. However, PBFC has a working relationship with the following lending institutions:

Amerifund, Inc. offers equipment financing/leasing and will finance up to 100% of your
equipment costs, including tarming, salon, outdoor signage, security, flooring, vending, point of
sale etc. They offer bolh traditional leases that have buyout options ranging from \$1 to fair
market value of the equipment. They also offer equipment finance agreements and working

6. Diamond Financial Services (Franchise Funding) has been servicing franchisors for over 12 years assisting their franchisees and prospects with a high success rate of financing mainly business loans (SBA 7A) nationwide. Diamond quickly reviews options and pre qualifies for loan or lease potential. More recently, they have added other funding programs including Equipment Leasing (FranchiseLeasing.com) \$5 - 150K, their well known UBLOC (Unsecured Business Line of Credit) program \$40 - 100K, S.T.A.R (short-tenn loans)\$20-100K, Retirement rollover services and their FranEquity (helping prospects to find angel investors, partners & capital). Diamond's business loans cover expansions, refinance, working capital, start-up, acquisitions and partner buy – outs. Loan sizes from \$150K - 2 million (SBA). Diamond's job is to always put their clients in the best position with their franchise financing needs.

7. BOEFLY

Planet Beach Franchising provides assistance for franchisees in accessing financing through a parmership with BoeFly.com, the online leader in financing for business borrowers.

BoeFly is an innovative service that offers U.S. franchisee and prospective franchisees access to a captive network of business lenders. With BoeFly, you can now connect directly with banks to find financing — with a single, universal loan application, all with unprecedented efficiency.

BoeFlv positions vou for success:

-Build a lender ready loan package

-BoeFly Support to prepare and guide you

-Connect with the growing network of BoeFly business lenders

Invite your own banks to access your secure loan package on BoeFly

Use BoeFly to Find Financing For:

New Store Development Projects -Acquisition of Existing

Stores

Store Remodel/Upgrades Unit Expansion Projects
Equipment Only Purchases Working Capital Needs

To learn more about BoeFly, please visit, www.BoeFly.com. To access the BoeFly/Planet Beach website and begin the financing process, visit: hnp://www.boefly.com/planetbeach

Comment [np2]: Need to add Boefly	
Formatted	
Fonnatted	
Formatted	
Formatted	
Fonwatted	
Formatted	
Formatted Table	
Formatted	$\overline{}$

How-to-Operate-&	9:00a.m. to	0	Planet Beach Headquarters,
Manngo-n-Planot-Beach	S:00p.jii.		Marrero, LA
Spa+Psychology of			
Sales Marketing Four			
Quadrants & Gift Sets			
Awareness Campaign			
Marketing & the Four	9:00a.m. to	0	Planet Beach Headquarters,
Quadrants	5:00p <u>.</u> m <u>.</u>		Marrero, LA
Membership Sales			
Process			
Circle of Suecess & Tho	9100am-to-S100p-m	0	Planet-Bench-Hendquarters,
Sales-Process			Marrero, LA
Skin-Core, Nutrition &	9100am-to-5100pm	0 <u>8</u>	Planot-Beach-Headquarters:
Retail-Sales On Site	9:00 am to 5:00	_	Marrero, LA At located
Training	<u>pm</u>		approved my PBFC

Note 1: Instructors are subject to substitution at any time and at franchisor's discretion.

Prior to the opening of your spa, we are only obligated to provide you with the assistance or services specifically described in the Franchise Agreement.

B. Our obligations during the operation of the Franchised Business:

During the ongoing operation of your Planet Beach Spa, we will:

- 1. Provide such general advisory assistance and field support deemed helpful by PBFC in the areas of marketing and promotion of the Spa. (PorographSection 13 of Franchise Agreement).
- 2. Continue our efforts to establish and maintain high standards of quality, professionalism, cleanliness, safety, customer satisfaction and service. At a minimum, a PBFC employee (or designee) will consult with you on the performance-standards of your Spa on a periodic basis, usually usually at least once every calendar quarter. (ParagraphSection 17 of Franchise Agreement).
- 3. Provide you with access to view updates, revisions and amendments to the Operations Manual (ParagrophSection 5 of Franchise Agreement).
- 4. Provide you with access to additional training programs and seminars at our discretion (ParagrophSection 7 of Franchise Agreement).
- 5. Provide you with access to our corporate Intranet which will allow you to communicate with other franchisees, communicate with the corporate office, and submit your Spa's Financial Reports to PBFC.
- 6. For your first Spa, PBFC or its Area Representative will provide you with a Grand Opening Specialist ("GOS"). The GOS will consult and provide sales and marketing techniques through the first month your Spa is open at your expense. After the first month, the GOS will turn over its consulting responsibilities to your assigned PBFC consultant or designee. We reserve the right to change your consultant as wee deem necessary.
- 7. PBFC will hold annual conferences for your benefit. There is an annual conference fee of no more than \$20050 per person and you must pay all your travel and living expenses. These conferences

Formatted: No underline, Font color: Auto

We do not require you to contribute more than 2% of Gross RevenueSeles to the Regional Marketing Cooperative. Members of a Regional Marketing Cooperative may, however, upon a majority vote of its voting members, impose a one time or periodic contribution, which may result in total contributions, which may exceed the required 2 percent of Gross SalesRevenue. Although we will have membership rights in the Regional Marketing Cooperatives, we will abstain from voting on matters, which may result in contributions in excess of the required 2% of Gross-SalesGross Revenue. See Item 6 of this offering circularFranchise Disclosure Document.

We must approve all marketing prior to first publication or use. All marketing or marketing concepts, which you develop and are approved by us, become our sole and exclusive property. (ParagraphSection 13.1 of Franchise Agreement)

Refer and Receive Program

Any Planet Beach franchisee can be awarded a credit to be used toword-an-eutstanding-debt-owed-to-us-erfor equipment and product purchases for referring a prospective franchisee that signs a Franchise
Agreement. If the referral is made through your Spa, then you will receive a \$1,000 credit. If your
employee, including the Spa Director or Consultant, makes the referral, then that employee will receive a
referral fee of \$1000500. If—a-eurrent—eustomer/member—of—a-Planet—Beach—Spa—loeation—refers—a
prospective franchisee that signs a Franchise-Agreement-that-customer/member-will-receive-a-referral-fee
of-S1-000.

Any-nen-offiliated-person-who-refers-a-new-frane hise-prospect-that-signs-a-Franchise-Agraement-will receive-a-referral-fee-of-SI,000.-(Such-referrals-may-be-made-and-documented-through-Planet-Beach's website-)

PBFC may pay a referral fee of \$1,000 to real estate brokers, contractors and financial consultants who refer a prospective franchisee that signs a Franchise Agreement.

PBFC defines a referral to be qualified for the Refer and Receive Program once a name and contact information is submitted to PBFC's franchise sales department via email.

PBFC reserves the right to alter and/or cancel the "Refer and Receive Program" at any time.

Additional Items

Computer System

You will be required to maintain a proprietary software system as mandated by PBFC. The software assists our franchisees in reporting, record keeping, as well as collecting and retaining customer data. We will have independent access to the information and data collected by this computer system and there are no contractual limitations on our right to access this information. The customer database generated by the software is the sole property of PBFC. (ParagraphSection 9.4 of Franchise Agreement) You-will-receive en-email address-for-each franchisee-listed-on-your-Franchise-Agreement-and-two-per-Spa-location. Each additional-email-address is \$100 per year.

We have the right to require you to update or upgrade your computer software program and computer hardware components, as we deem necessary, but not more than three (3) times per year. Currently, to run the required software, you will need a minimum of one (1) recommended computer system, with a

Comment [np5]: Robyn Please confirm Desktop

Agreement, you will enter into our Approved Location and Territory Addendum, attached as Exhibit 2 to the Franchise Agreement, which will govern the site selection process. You may relocate the Spa only with our prior written approval.

During the term of the Franchise Agreement, if you are in compliance with the Franchise Agreement, we will neither establish nor operate nor license another to establish or operate a Spa location using the Proprietary Marks and System within the territory identified in the Data Sheet ("Territory"). Compliance includes compliance with PBFC's standards and specifications as stated in the Operations Manual, your best efforts in exploiting your Territory lo increase your business, good customer service, and membership reciprocity with other Planet Beach Spas. The protection afforded under this paragraph relates solely to the operation of a Spa. We retain all other rights. Specifically, bul not exclusively, we have the right to operate and license others the right to operate Spa businesses using the Proprietary Marks and System outside the Territory. In some instances, Spa territories may overlap. Moreover, we, our affiliates, our franchisees, licensees or designees, may distribute products, now existing or developed in the future, in your Territory, in such manner and through such channels of distribution as we, in our sole discretion, shall determine. Such channels of distribution shall include, but are not limited to, sales of any products offered by you under the Proprietary Marks at or through health clubs, beauty salons, spas, stores, boutiques, lotions and other products through fixed stores, the internet and mail order sales.

The Territory will generally be a circle, the center of which will be your location as defined by your signed lease and verified by you. The actual size and dimensions of your Territory may be less than stated below and will depend upon the specific variables of your site including population density, marketing and development trends, traffic flow and natural and man-made boundaries. A map plotting the Protected Territory will be attached to your Franchise Agreement. If a radius is used to determine your Territory, then the radius of the circle will be based on where the Spa is located and will range from:

- (i.) One-half of a mile (1/2 mile) if your Spa is located in a Downtown area or the Central Core of a large city; to
- (ii.) Two miles (2.0 miles) if your Spa is located in any other Area.

Your Protected Territory shall exclude; (i) any area that is across a state line, river, navigable waterway, highway, interstate, or other natural or manmade boundary; and (ii) regional shopping malls, train stations, bus stations and airports.

There shall be no geographic restrictions upon where customers may come from for any Spa. We do not restrict your right lo service customers from outside of the Territory; however, we do not permit you to market or solicit customers ouiside of the Territory without our prior written consent, which will not be unreasonably withheld. You shall not distribute or publish advertising or otherwise market outside your territory except in compliance with this Agreement and the Operations Manual.

We have not as of the date of this document established any other franchises or company owned outlets or other channels of distribution for selling or offering similar products or services under a different trademark. The Franchise Agreement does not prohibit us from establishing these outlets or channels of distribution, and we expressly reserve the right to do so.

Our affiliate, GymMatrix Franchising Systems, LLC, may offer gym franchises using different trademarks and offering goods and services that do not compete with your Spa within your Territory.

Item 13
[TRADEMARKS

Comment [np10]: Steve-Need to confirm which new trademarks were filed since last year. i.e.-PBGLOW or threatened infringement of the Proprietary Marks.

We will defend you against any third-party claim, suit, or demand arising out of your use of the Proprietary Marks. If we determine that you have used the Proprietary Marks in accordance with the Franchise Agreement, we will pay the cost of defending the action, including the cost of any judgment or settlement. If we determine that you have not used the Proprietary Marks in accordance with the Franchise Agreement, you must pay for the defense or reimburse us for costs we incur in providing the defense, including the cost of any judgment or senlement. In any litigation relating to your use of the Proprietary Marks, you must sign all documents and assist us, as we deem necessary, to carry out the defense or prosecution including, becoming a nominal party to any legal action. Except to the extent that such titigation is the result of your use of the Proprietary Marks in a mammer inconsistent with the terms of this Agreement, we will reimburse you for your out-of-pocket costs in performing such acts. We may require you to discontinue, modify, or substitute any of the Proprietary Marks as a result of pending or threatened litigation invotving your use of the Proprietary Marks; provided that we will indemnify you for your actual out of pocket costs incurred to effectuate such change.

We are not aware of any superior prior rights or infringing uses that could materially affect your use of the Proprietary Marks in any state; however, a federal trademark registration does not necessarily protect the use of the concerned mark againsi a prior user in a given relevant market area. Therefore, before entering into the Franchise Agreement, you should make every effort to ascertain that there are no existing uses of the Proprietary Marks or confusingly similar marks being used in the market area where you wish to do business. You should immediatety notify us of any confusingly similar marks you discover.

You may use only the Proprietary Marks, which we designate, and may use them only in the manner we authorize and permit. You may use the Proprietary Marks only for the operation of the Spa and only at the Approved Location or in marketing for the Spa. Unless we otherwise authorize or require, you may operate and advertise the Spa and the Franchised Business only under the name "Planet Beach" and shall use all Proprietary Marks without prefix or suffix and in conjunction with the symbols "TM," "SM" or "R," as appticable. You may not use the Proprietary Marks in connection with the offer or sale of any products, which we have not authorized for use in connection with the System. You may not use the Proprietary Marks as part of your corporate or other legal name.

All of your marketing must prominently display the Proprietary Marks and must comply with our standards for using the Proprietary Marks. All such marketing is subject to our prior written approval, which we wilt not unreasonably withhold. We reserve the right to approve all signs, stationery, business cards, forms, and other materials and supplies bearing the Proprietary Marks. You may use the Proprietary Marks including, trade dress, color combinations, designs, symbols, and slogans, only in the manner and in the extent specifically permitted by the Franchise Agreement or by our prior written consent. You must submit to us and we must approve all marketing, publicity, signs, decorations, furnishings, equipment or other materials employing the Proprietary Marks, or related marks, prior to first publication or use. We will not utue asonably withhold our approval.

We may substitute different proprietary marks for use in identilying the System and the businesses. You must discontinue using all Proprietary Marks which we have notified you, in writing, have been modified or discontinued within 10 days of receiving written notice and must promptly begin using such additional, modified or substituted Proprietary Marks at your expense.

Item 14 PATENTS, COPYRIGHTS AND PROPRIETARY INFORMATION

You must use the approved location only for the operation of a Planet Beach Spa, must keep the Spa open and in normal operation for the minimum hours and days that we specify or as required by your lease, must refrain from using or permitting the use of the location for any other purpose or activity at any time without first obtaining our written consent and must operate your Spa in strict conformity with the methods, standards and specifications that we require in the Operations Manual or otherwise in writing. You must not deviate from these standards, specifications and procedures without our written consent.

You must operate your Spa in strict conformity with all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances and regulations. These laws, ordinances and regulations vary from jurisdiction to jurisdiction. You are responsible for knowing of the existence and requirements of all laws, ordinances and regulations applicable to your Spa and for adhering to them.

You may not solicit customers and/or market outside your Territory, except to the extent that you have received our prior written authorization, which we will not unreasonably withhold. We may condition our authorization upon your agreement to offer System franchisees who are operating System Spas in surrounding territories to participate in, and share the expense of, the solicitation and/or marketing.

Item 17 RENEWAL, TERMINATION, TRANSFER AND

THE FRANCHISE RELATIONSHIP

This table lists certain important provisions of the Franchise Agreement and related agreements. You should read these provisions in the agreements attached to this Disclosure Document.

	PROVISION	SECTIONSECTION IN FRANCHISE OR RELATED AGREEMENTS	SUMMARY
1	(a) Term of the franchise	Franchise Agreement, ParagraphSection 4	20 years.
1	(b) Renewal or extension of the term	Franchise Agreement, Peregraph Section 4	Perpetual renewal terms of 5 years each, if you are in good standing.
	(c) Requirements for you to renew or extend	Franchise Agreement, P arag ra p h <u>Section</u> 4	Notice; compliance with franchise agreement and any other agreement between you and PBFC; right to remain in possession of premises; remodeling at PBFC's request; not in default of any required payments; execution of current franchise agreement; compliance with training programs; execution of release. If you seek to renew your franchise at the expiration of the initial term or any renewal term, you may be asked to sign a new franchise agreement that contains terms and conditions materially different from those in your previous franchise agreement, such as different fee requirements and territorial rights.
	(d) Termination by you	None.	None.
į	(e) Termination by us without cause	None.	None.

	PROVISION	SECTIONSECTION IN FRANCHISE OR RELATED	SUMMARY
	(m) Conditions for our approval of transfer	AGREEMENTS Franchise Agreement, PamgraphSection 21.3	On the condition that you satisfy all monetary obligations to PBFC, the buyer is qualified as a
\			franchisee, the buyer is an existing franchisee, buyer upgrades the Spa, you provide to PBFC the sale agreement, buyer completes all training, you execute a general release, payment of a transfer fee equal to \$10,5900.00.
ļ	(n) Our right of first refusal to acquire your business	Franchise Agreement, PerserophSection 21.5	PBFC has the irrevocable first right and option to purchase your business on the same terms and conditions as any bona fide purchaser.
1	(o) Our opiion to purchase your business	Franchise Agreement, Pampraph <u>Section</u> 21.5	PBFC has the irrevocable first right and option to purchase your business on the same terms and conditions as any bona f de purchaser.
	(p) Your death or disability	Franchise Agreement, Pamgrnph <u>Section</u> 21.4	Your legal representative has the right to continue operation of your Spa without a transfer fee. Your legal representative must complete all training within 90 days of your death or disability.
1	(q) Non-competition covenants during the term of the franchise	Franchise Agreement, Pamgraph <u>Section</u> 18.1	Includes prohibition on owning or operating a business that sells similar products.
ļ	(r) Non-competition covenants after the franchise is terminated or expires	Franchise Agreement, Porograph <u>Section</u> 18.2	No competing business for 2 years within 10 miles of your designated territory under the franchise agreement or within 10 miles of an existing Planet Beach Location.
I	(s) Modification of the agreement	Franchise Agreement, Peregraph <u>Sections</u> 22 and 26.1	Modifications must be in writing and signed by both PBFC and you. PBFC reserves the right to change PBFC's policies, procedures, standards, specifications or manuals.
1	(t) Integration/merger clause	Franchise Agreement, Paragraph <u>Section</u> 26.1	Only terms of the franchise agreemen are binding. Any other promises may not be enforceable. Nothing in the Agreement or in any related agreement is intended to disclaim the representations we made in the franchise disclosure document.
1	(u) Dispute resolution by arbitration or mediation	Franchise Agreement, Paragmph Sections 25.2, 25.3 and 25.4	You must first bring any claim or dispute between you and PBFC to your Area Representative if you have one or to PBFC's Legal Department. If there is no resolution, you must agree to a face to face meeting with you, your attorney if you have retained one, a
			PBFC representative and PBFC's General Counsel at a neutral site. If there is no resolution, at PBFC's option, you bring your claim or dispute to mediation under the auspices of the National Franchise Mediation Program. Finally to arbitration or litigation at PBFC's option.

example, by providing information about possible performance at a particular location or under particular circumstances.

PBFC does not have a company-owned Spa as of February 2011.

The following is three sets of data that represent the gross revenues of our Top 10, 75 and 100 locations.. The Top 10 locations are the locations that finished the year in the Top 10 of all locations. The Top 75 and 100 location monthly averages represent the top 75 or 100 locations as measured monthly for each of these categories. Some locations are new and emerging while others are mature locations that have settled into a normal sales cycle. The locations experience resurgence in their growth whenever they add new Spa services that are rolled out by PBFC. We launch new products that tie in to the new services as each service we offer has products that are either required or compliment the experience or results from the session. The following are 6six sets of data that represent our three eategories of locations (Contempe Spa-Spa-Basic-and-Tannine UV Only). The chart-also-displays The first-three charts-include gress revenues-for-our-Top-10, 75-and-100-locations. The monthly averages-include-all-reporting lecations-in-each-category-for-that-month-The-last-three-charts-show-monthly-and-average revenues-for-all-reporting-locations-Some-locations-ere-new-and-ramping-upemerging-while others-are-mature-locations-that-have-settled-into-a-normal-sahs-cycle. The-locations-experience resurgence-in-their-growth-whenever-they-add-new-Spa-services-that-are-rolled-out-by-PBFC-We launch-new-products-that-tie-in-to-the new services as each-service we offer-has products-that are either-required-or-compliment-the-experience-or-results-from-the-session-

The Top 10 locations averaged S532,617 in gross revenues for 2010. These locations range in age from 20 months to 15 years in operation. The operators of these localions aggressively follow the system and participate in our Franchisee School, regional training and web based training seminars.

The Top 75 and Top 100 averaged S374.690 and S346,848 in gross revenues respectively. These localions ranged in age from less than 1 year lo 13 years of operation. Many of these localions are still in the ramp up stage of the business and have further growth opportunities.

Spa Results-Top Performing Locations Nationwide

PBFC compiled the annual gross revenues for the top ten (10) Spa locations for fiscal year 2010. These top len (10) Spas had average gross revenues of \$532.617 for fiscal year 2010. On an annual gross revenue basis, revenues increased \$15,109 per location or 3% from 2009 to 2010 for these lop ten (10) Spa locations.

The gross revenues were obtained from PBFC's point of sale software, which gathers location gross revenues and other data. These gross revenues are verified and submitted by the franchisee, or area representative to PBFC Spa performance personnel on a monthly basis.

Formatted: Normal, Left

Formatted: Centered

Formatted: Centered

The chart below represents those locarions that are in the Conlempo Spa category. This category includes all locations that existed in that category for the months measured. The revenues are as reported by the franchisees to the Spa Performance department or the Area Representatives for that market.

The Spa Basic and Tanning only categories represent the locations that opened imerte introduction of franchise agreements that require fittl Conlempo Spa. They have not odded the equipment and services to meet the Conlempo Spa classification. Their revenues are significantly lower than the Contempo Spa calegory.

Soa CritoriaSpa Results - Atl Locations, By Category

For the purposes of lhis financial performance representation, a Planet Beach Contempo Spa is defined as having one (1) Mystia spray unit and at least three (3) pieces of equipment that provide an automated spa services. The Spa must have been either converted from a tanning salon to a Spa on or before January 1, 2009 or been opened initially as a full-Spa and had Spa reported gross revenue for the entire 2 year period ended December 31, 2010.

Formatted: No underline, Font color: Auto

The chart-below represents those loostions that are in the Contempo-Spa cotegory. This category includes all locations that existed in that category for the months measured. The revenues are as reported by the franchisees to the Spe Performance department or the Area Representatives for that market.

The Spa Basic and UV Only categories represent the locations that opened prior to infroduction of franchise agreements that require full Contempo Spa. They have not added the equipment and services to meet the Contempo Spa classification. Their revenues are significantly lower than the Contempo Spa category.

:	lan	<u>Feb</u>	Mar	Apr	May	June
Contempo Spa	\$ 18,982	<u>\$ 20,665</u>	\$ 25,627	<u>-\$-24,654</u>	<u>\$ 25,880</u>	\$ 21,066
Spa Basic	\$ 15,076	\$ 17,177	<u>\$-22,248</u>	<u>\$-20,268</u>	<u>\$ 18,079</u>	<u>\$-15,229</u>
UV eOnly	<u>\$ 10,710</u>	<u>\$ 12,620</u>	\$ 18,201	\$_14,61 <u>2</u>	<u>\$ 12,422</u>	\$ 9,452

Fonnatted: Centered	
Fonnatted Table	
Fonnatted: Left	
Fonnatted: Justified	
Fonnatted: Justified	
Formatted: Justified	

.	July	Aug	<u>Sep</u>	Oct	Nov	Dee	<u>-Ave</u> •	Fonnatted Table
Contempo-Spe	<u>\$ 24,615</u>	<u>\$ 17,425</u>	\$ 17,402	\$ <u>17,274</u>	\$ 16,455	\$ 17,272	\$ 248,218	
Spe Basic	\$ 18,256	<u>\$ 12,165</u>	<u>\$ 12,002</u>	\$ 12,850	\$ 11,055	\$ 12,266	\$ 188,772	
UV enly	<u>\$-11,252</u>	\$ 6,477	\$ 6,748	\$ 7,224	\$ 6,474	\$ 8,204	\$ 124,610	
							4	Fonnatted: Centered

budgets, financial statements, projections and other elements appropriate to your particular circumstances.—PBFC encourages you to consult with your own accounling, business, and legal advisors in doing so.—In developing the business pittin, you are cautioned to make necessary allowance for changes in financial results to income, expenses, or both, that may result from operation of your business in different geographic areas or new market areas, or during periods of, or in areas suffering from, economic downtums, inflation, unemployment, or other negative economic influences. In addition, historical costs do not necessarily correspond to future costs because of factors such as inflation, changes in minimum wage laws, location, financing, real estote-related costs and other variables. Finally, prospective franchisees must bear in mind that a newly opened business cannot be expected to achieve sales volumes or maintain expenses similar to those of an established business.

Other than as set forth in this Item 19 or in any supplemental financial performance representation. PBFC-doos not furnish, or authorize its sakspersons (or anyone else) to furnish, and you should not rely on, any orel or written information concerning the actual or potential sales, income or profits of a Spa business. PBFC has not suggested, and it certainly eannot guarantee, that you will succeed in the operation of your business.

Forecast of Future Financial Performance

Further, The following representations are a forecast of future financial performance, with a particular emphasis on expenses. tThe expenses identified below are not the only expenses that you will incur in connection with your operation of your business. Average operating expenses are based on worksheets that franchisees have provided to PBFC. You may incur other additional expenses including, but not limited to, insurance, legal, accounting, interest on debt service, depreciation/amortization, property taxes, other taxes and licenses. You and your advisors should consider this in your due diligence and preparation of your business plan.

				i i i i i i i i i	Totimerree	
					Formatted	
Category	Monthly	Annual	Comments		Formatted	
Rent	\$4,000	<u>\$48,000</u>	based on 1400 so ft		Formatted	
CAM charges	\$500	\$6,000			Formatted	
Payroll (1)	\$6.250	\$75,000	25 % of 300k in revent		Formatted	
Utilities	\$1,000	\$12,000	<u> </u>	 //	Formatted	
Bank Charges (2)	\$500	\$6.000		1///	Formatted	
Reyalties	\$2,000	\$24,000	8% of 300k in revenue	11//	Formatted	
Insurance (3)	\$3.75	\$4.500	Includes liability and f	66d/	Formatted	
Marketing /Printed				///	Formatted	
materials	\$950	\$11,400		<u> </u>	Formatted	
·				-	Formatted	

Fonnatted: Normal, Left

Formatted

Formatted

Formatted

Formatted

Formatted Formatted

Formatted

Formatted

Formatted

Formatted
Formatted
Formatted
Formatted

Formatted

Formatted

Formatted

Formatted

Formatted

Formatted

Formatted

Formatted
Formatted
Formatted

Planet Beach Franchising Corporation
Franchise Disclosure Document 03'10 Amended 08'1008/11
Registration and Non-Registration States

of, or in areas suffering from, economic downtums, inflation, unemployment, or other negative economic influences. In addition, historical cosls do not necessarily correspond to fulure cosls because of factors such as inflation, changes in minimum wage laws, location, financing, real estate-related costs and other variables. Finally, prospective franchisees must bear In mind that a newly opened business cannot be expected to achieve sales volumes or maintain expenses similar to those of an established business.

Other than as sel forth in this Item 19 or in any supplemental financial performance representation, PBFC does not furnish, or authorize its salespersons (or anyone else) to furnish, and you should not rely on, any oral or wrillen information concerning the actual or potential sales, income or profits of a Spa business. PBFC has not suggested, and it certainly cannot guarantee, that you will succeed in the operation of your business.

Your ultimate success will be a function of the following: (i) your skill and experience; (ii) the effort that you devote lo your franchised business; (iii) your business acumen; (iv) the growth or shrinkage of the population in your territory; (v) prices you charge for products and services; (vi) the number and skill of the sales consultants you use; (vii) the amount you expend on advertising and promotion; (viii) general economic conditions; (ix) the enthusiasm of the population in your territory towards tanning and automated spa services; (x) the relative affluence of the population in your territory; (xi) other factors affecting supply and demand; and (xii) other factors affecting profitability, like your operating expenses, general and administrative expenses and other variables.

SUBSTANTIATION OF THE DATA USED IN PREPARING THIS FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT WILL BE MADE AVAILABLE TO PROSPECTIVE FRANCHISEES UPON REASONABLE REQUEST

FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE REPRESENTATIONS

The FTC's Franchise-Rule permits e franchiser to provide information obout the eetual or potential financial performance of its franchised and/or franchisor owned outlets, if there is a reasonable basis for the information, and if the information is included in the disclosure document. Financial performance information that differs from that included in Item 19 may be given only iff (1) a franchisor prevides the actual records of an existing outlet you are considering buying; or (2) a franchisor supplements the information provided in this Item 19, for example, by providing information about possible performance at a particular location or under particular circumstances.

PBFC_does_have_a_company_owned_Spa_as-of-October_1, 2009.—This-company_owned-Spa_is-oct contained-in-this-fmancial-performance-representation.

Spa Criterie

For the purposes of this financial performence-representation, e-Planet-Beach-Spa is defined as having ene (1). Mystic-spray unit and at least three (3) pieces of equipment that provide an automated spa service and UV-tanning. The Spa must have been either converted from a tanning selen-to-a-Spa on or before January 1, 2008 or been opened initially as a full-Spa and hed-Spe-reported gress-revenue for the entire-2-year period ended December 31, 3009.

Formatted: Normal, Left

Fonnatted: Normal, Left

Fermatted: Normal, Left

devote to your-frenehised business; (iii) your-business aeumen; (iv) whether your-territory is in a rural versus urban-setting; (v) prices you charge for products and services; (vi) the number and skill-of the sales consultants you use: (vii) the amount-you expend on advertising and promotion; (viii) general economic conditions; (ix) the growth or shrinkage of the population-in-your-territory; (x) the emhusiasm of the population in your territory towards tanning and automated spa services; (xi) the relative affluence of the population in your territory; (xii) other-foctors offeeting supply and demand; ond (xiii) other-factors affecting profitability, like your operating expenses, general and administrative expenses and other-variables:

SUBSTANTIATION—OF—THE—DATA—USED—IN—PREPARING—THIS—FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE—DOCUMENT—WILL—BE—MADE—AVAILABLE—TO—PROSPECTIVE FRANCHISEES-UPON REASONABLE REQUEST

Item 20 Outlets and Franchisee Information

Exhibit G of this disclosure document contains a list of our current franchisees, exited area representatives, and exited franchisees through transfers as of August-December 31, 2010 along with contact information for each.

Table NO.1

System-wide Outlet Summary for Fiscal Years December 31, 20087 to 201009

Outlet Tyoe	Year	Outlets at the Start of the Year	Outlets at the End of the Year	Net Change
Franchisee	2007	335	371	36+
	2008	371	385	14+
	2009	385	346	-39
	2010	346	<u>307</u>	<u>-36</u>
Company-	2007	0	0	θ
Owned	2008	0	0	0
I	2009	0	1+	<u>1+</u> ++
	2010	1	0	<u>-1</u>
Total Outlets	2007	335	371	36+
	2008	371	385	14++
	2009	385	347	-38
	2010	347	307	<u>-40</u>

Table NO. 2
TRANSFERS OF OUTLETS FROM FRANCHISEES TO NEW OWNERS (OTHER THAN FRANCHISOR OR AN AFFILIATE) FOR YEARS 20072008 TO 20102009

State	Year	Number of Transfers
Alabama	2007	0
	2008	0
	2009	1
	2010	0
Arkansas	2007	0
	2008	0
	2009	0
	2010	0
Arizona	2007	1
	2008	0
	2009	2
- · "	2010	1
California	2007	3
	2008	3
	2009	1
	2010	2
Colorado	2007	0
20.0.00	2008	2
	2009	0
	2010	Q
Connecticut	2007	0
Compensar	2008	0
	2009	0
	2010	0
Florida	2007	3
1101144	2008	2
	2009	3
	2010	3
Georgia	2007	2
Georgia	2008	0
	2009	2
	2010	0
Iowa	2010	0
IUWa	2008	0
	2009	0
	2010	
Indianal dal-		0
Ind ian a <u>ldaho</u>	2007	
	2008	0
	2009	0

	2010	<u>0</u>
Illinois	2007	0
	2008	0
	2009	0
	2010	<u>0</u>
Indiana	2007	0
	2008	0
	2009	0
	2010	0
Kentucky	2007	+
•	2008	0
	2009	0
	2010	0
Louisiana	2007	7
	2008	1
	2009	3
	2010	1
Massachusetts	2007	0
	2008	0
	2009	0
	2010	0
Maryland	2007	0
	2008	0
	2009	0
	2010	0
Michigan	2007	0
5	2008	0
	2009	1
	2010	0
Minnesota	2007	2
	2008	0
	2009	2
· · ·	2010	0
Montana	2010	
Williana	2008	0
	2009	0
	2010	0
Mississippi	2010	0
Mississiphi	2008	0
	2009	1
	2010	0
North Carolina	2010 2007	1
north Carofilla	2007	
		0
<u>-</u>	2009	
	2010	<u>0</u>

Planet Beach Franchising Corporation

Franchise Disclosure Document 03/10 Amended 08/1008/11

Registration and Non-Registration States

North Dakota	2007	0
	2008	0
	2009	0
	2010	0
Nebraska	2007	0
	2008	0
	2009	0
	2010	0
New Hampshire	2007	0
•	2008	0
	2009	0
	2010	0
New Jersey	2007	2
•	2008	1
	2009	0
	2010	0
Nevada	2007	0
- 1 - 1 - 1 - 1	2008	0
	2009	0
	2010	0
New York	2007	0
	2008	0
	2009	0
••.	2010	0
Ohio	2007	0
Oille	2008	0
	2009	0
	2010	0
Oklahoma	2007	0
Oktanoma	2008	0
	2009	0
	2010	0
Pennsylvania	2007	0
1 Omisyrvania	2008	0
	2009	0
	2010	<u>0</u>
South Carolina	2007	0
South Caronna	2008	0
	2009	1
	2009	0
Tennessee	2010	0
1 CHHC22CC	2007	0
	2008	0
		0
	2010	<u> </u>

Texas	2007	5
	2008	2
	2009	1
	2010	1
Utah	2007	0
	2008	0
	2009	0
	2010	Q
Virginia	2007	0
J	2008	0
	2009	0
	2010	0
Washington	2007	0
Ü	2008	0
	2009	0
	2010	<u>0</u>
Wisconsin	2007	0
	2008	0
	2009	0
	2010	0
Canada	2007	4
	2008	0
	2009	0
	2010	0
Western Australia	2007	0
	2008	0
	2009	0
	2010	<u>0</u>
	7007	
Total	2007	34
	2008	11
	2009	20
	2010	9

TABLE NO. 3
STATUS OF FRANCHISED OUTLETS FOR YEARS 200<u>8</u>7 TO 200<u>10</u>9

State	Year	Outlets	Outlets	Termina-	Non-	Reacquired	Ceased	Outlets
		at Start	Opened	tions	Renewals	by	Operations-	At End
		of	_			Franchisor	Other	of
		Year					Reasons	Year
AK	2007	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	2008	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
	2009	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
	<u>2010</u>	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
AL	2007	4	+	4	0	0	0	4
	2008	4	2	0	0	0	0	6
	2009	6	0	2	0	0	0	4
	<u>2010</u>	4	1	<u>0</u>	0	0	<u>0</u>	<u>5</u>
AR	2007	0	0	4	0	0	0	0
	2008	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	2009	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	2010	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
AZ	2007	23	2	4	0	0	0	24
	2008	24	5	6	0	0	0	23
	2009	23	1	6	0	0	0	18
	2010	<u>18</u>	0	0	0	0	0	18
CA	2007	28	5	0	0	0	0	33
	2008	33	7	7	0	0	0	33
	2009	33	2	5	0	1	0	31 •
	2010	<u>31</u>	0	<u>34</u>	0	0	0	287
CO	2007	4	2	0	0	0	0	6
	2008	6	0	0	0	0	0	6
	2009	6	0	0	0	0	0	6
	2010	6	0	<u>0</u>	0	<u>0</u>	0	<u>6</u>
CT	2007	0	+	0	0	0	0	+
	2008	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
	2009	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
	2010	1	0	1	0	0	0	0
DE	2007	0	4	0	0	0	0	4
	2008	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
	2009	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
	2010	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
FL	2007	- 37	45	+	0	0	0	54
	2008	51	11	6	0	0	0	56
<u> </u>	2009	56	5	10	0	0	0	51
	2010	51	2	7	0	0	0	46

62

GA	2007	46	1	4	0	0	0	43
	2008	13	0	0	0	0	0	13
	2009	13	0	3	0	0	0	10
	2010	10	0	4	0	0	0	6
lA	2007	<u></u>	2	0	0	0	0	7
	2008	7	0	1	0	0	0	6
	2009	6	0	0	0	0	0	6
	2010	6	0	2	0	Q	0	4
1D	2007	6	4	0	0	0	0	7
	2008	7	1	0	0	0	0	8
	2009	8	1	1	0	0	0	8
	2010	8	0	2	0	0	0	6
1L	2007	5	4	0	ō	0	0	6
	2008	6	0	0	0	0	0	6
	2009	6	0	1	0	0	0	5
	2010	5	0	0	0	0	0	5
lN	2007	3	0	0	0	0	0	3
	2008	3	1	0	0	0	0	4
	2009	4	0	0	0	0	0	4
	2010	4	0	0	0	0	0	4
KY	2007	2	0	4	0	0	0	4
	2008	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
	2009	<u>i</u>	0	1	0	0	0	0
	2010	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
KS	2007	0	4	0	0	0	0	4
110	2008	1	1	0	0	0	0	2
	2009	2	0	0	0	0	0	2
	2010	2	0	0	0	0	0	2
LA	2007	- 47	3	0	0	0	0 .	50
D/ C	2008	50	4	1	0	0	0	53
	2009	53	4	7	0	0	0	50
	2010	50	0	2	0	0	0	48
MA	2007	2	10	0	0	0	0	2
IVIA	2008	2	0	0	0	0	0	2 -
	2009	2	0	0	0	0	0	2
	2010	2	0	1	0	0	0	1
MD	2007	4	$\frac{1}{0}$	0	0	$\frac{1}{0}$	0	4
14117	2007	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
	2009	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
	2010	1	0 -	0	0	0	0	1
Ml	2010	5	4	$\frac{U}{0}$	0	0	0	6
IAII	2007	6	0	0	0	0	0	6
			$\frac{10}{0}$	0	0	0	0	6
	2009	6	 	 	-1	1		
	<u>2010</u>	<u>6</u>	0	<u> 1</u>	<u> 0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u> 5</u>

Planet Beach Franchising Corporation
Franchise Disclosure Document 93/10 Amended 98/10/08/11
Registration and Non-Registration States

						1		
MN	2007	16	5	0	0	0	0	21
	2008	21	0	4	0	0	0	17
	2009	17	0	0	0	0	0	17
	2010	17	0	4	0	0	0	13
MO	2007	4	0	0	0	0	0	1
	2008	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
	2009	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
	2010	1	0	0	0	Q	0	1
MS	2007	5	0	4	0	0	0	4
	2008	4	1	2	0	0	0	3
	2009	3	0	0	0	0	0	3
	2010	3	Q	0	0	Q	<u>0</u>	3
MT	2007	0	4	0	0	0	0	4
	2008	1	1	0	0	0	0	2
	2009	2	3	0	0	0	0	5
	2010	<u>5</u>	0	0	0	0	0	5
NC	2007	14	3	0	0	0	0	17
	2008	17	2	0	0	0	0	19
	2009	19	1	2	0	0	0	18
	2010	18	01	6	0	0	0	123
ND	2007	4	0	0	0	0	0	+
	2008	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
	2009	1	0	1	0	0	0	0
	2010	<u>0</u>	0	0	0	0	0	0
NE	2007	4	0	0	0	0	0	4
	2008	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
	2009	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
	2010	1	0	1	0	Q	Q	Q
NH	2007	4	0	0	0	0	0	4
	2008	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
	2009	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
	2010	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
NJ	2007	42	2	0	0	0	0	14
	2008	14	1	1	0	0	0	14
	2009	14	0	5	0	0	0	9
	2010	9	0	3	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>ō</u>	<u>6</u>
NM	2007	2	0	0	0	0	0	2
	2008	2	0	0	0	0	0	2
	2009	2	0	0	0	0	0	2
	2010	2	1	0	0	0	0	3
NV	2007	2	4	1	0	0	0	2
	2008	2	2	0	0	0	0	1
	2009	4	2	0	0	0	0	6

	2010	6	0	2	0	0	0	<u>+</u>
NY	2007	40	1	5	0	0	0	6
	2008	6	0	3	0	0	0	3
	2009	3	0	1	0	0	0	2
	2010	2	1	0	0	0	0	3
ОН	2007	2	0	1	0	0	0	1
-011	2008	1	0	1	0	0	0	0
	2009	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	2010	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
OK	2007	<u>×</u>	0	0	0	0	0	1
OK	2008	1	1	1	0	0	0	1
	2009	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
	2010	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
PA	2007	5	1	0	0	0	0	9
IA	2008	9	0	1	0	0	0	8
	2009	8	0	2	0	0	0	6
	2010	6	0	1	0	0	0	5
SC	2007	5	0	0	0	0	0	5
	2008	5	1	1	0	0	0	5
	2009	5	0	1	0	0	0	+
··	2010	<u>±</u>	0	0	0	0	0	±
TN	2007	<u> </u>	2	0	0	0	0	7
	2008	7	0	1	0	0	0	6
	2009	6	0	1	0	0	0	2
	2010	2	0	1	0	0	0	1
TX	2007	28	1 +	2	0	0	0	30
	2008	30	2	- 1	0	0	0	31
	2009	32	3	2	0	0	0	33
	2010	33	01	5	0	0	0	289
UT	2007	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
01	2008	1	2	0	0	Ö	0	3
	2009	3	0	1	0	0	0	2
	2010	2	0	0	0	0	0	2
VA	2007	1	0	1	0	0	0	3
***	2008	3	1	1	0	0	0	3
	2009	3	0	3	0	0	0	0
	2010	0	0	<u>0</u>	0	0	0	0
WA	2007	<u>\$</u>	3	1	0	0	0	7
	2008	7	1	0	0	0	0	8
	2009	8	1	7	0	0	0	2
	2010	2	0	0	0	0	0	2
W1	2007	0	<u>≚</u>	0	0	0	0	+
77.1	2008	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
		 		0	0	0	0	1
1	2009	1	0	1 11	1 ()			

					1			
Canada	2007	47	4	0	0	0	0	+8
	2008	18	0	1	0	0	0	17
	2009	17	3	2	0	0	0	18
	2010	18	3	0	0	0	0	<u>21</u>
Egypt	2008	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 .
	2009	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	<u>2010</u>	<u>40</u>	01	0	0	0	<u>0</u>	1
Ireland	2007	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	2008	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
	2009	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
	2010	1	0	<u>01</u>	0	0	<u>0</u>	<u>40</u>
South	2 007	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Africa								
	2008	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	2009	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
	<u>2010</u>	1	0	<u>0</u>	0	0	0	1
United	2 007	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kingdom								
	2008	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	2009	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
	<u>2010</u>	1	0	1 1	0	0	<u>0</u>	0
Western	2007	2	0	0	0	0	0	2
Australia								
	2008	2	0	0	0	0	0	2
-	2009	2	0	0	0	0	0	2
	<u>2010</u>	2	0	1	0	0	0	1
Totals	2007	335	58	22	0	0	5	374
	2008	371	54	40	0	0	0	385
	2009	385	28	67	0	1	0	347
	2010	<u>347</u>	8	48	0	0	0	<u>307</u>

TABLE NO.4

STATUS OF COMPANY-OWNED OUTLETS FOR YEARS 200<u>8</u>7 TO 20<u>10</u>09

State	Year	Outlets at Start of	Outlets Opened	Outlets Reacquired	Outlets Closed	Outlets Sold to	Outlets at End of
		Year	1	From		Franchisee	Year
				Franchisee			
	2007	. 0	0	0	0	0	0
	2008	0	0	0	0	0	0
	2009	0	0	1	0	0	11
	<u>2010</u>	1	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	1	<u>0</u>
Totals	2007	0	0	0	0	0	0
	2008	0	0	0	0	0	0
	2009	0	0	1	0	0	1
-	<u>2010</u>	<u>i</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>0</u>

TABLE NO.5

PROJECTED OPENINGS AS OF DECEMBER 31, 20092010

State	Franchise	Projected New	Projected New
1	Agreements	Franchised	Company-Owned
	Signed But	Outlets in the	Outlets in the
	Outlets	Next Fiscal	Next
	Not Opened	Year	Fiscal Year
	,	(2010 <u>2011</u>)	(2 040 <u>2011</u>)
Alabama	<u>5</u> 2	1	0
Alaska	1	0	0
Arizona	10	2	0
Arkansas	0	0	0
California	9	2	0
Colorado	I	0	0
Connecticut	1	0	0
Delaware	1	0	0
Florida	1820	33	0
Georgia	0	0	0
Idaho	2+	<u>1</u> 0	0
Illinois	0	0	0
Indiana	2	0	0

Planet Beach Franchising Corporation
Franchise Disclosure Document 03/10 Amended 08/1008/11
Registration and Non-Registration States

Formatted Table

67

lowa	0	0	0
Kansas	2	04	0
	1	0	0
Kentucky Louisiana	1	2	0
Massachusetts	3	0	0
	<u>3</u>	0	0 -
Maryland		_	
Michigan	2	0	0
Minnesota		2	
Mississippi	1		0
Missouri	0	0	0
Montana	3	2	0
North Carolina	6	1	0
North Dakota	0	0	0
Nebraska	0	0	0
New Hampshire	0	0	0
New Jersey	1	0	0
Nevada	1	<u>2</u> 2	0
New Mexico	<u>1</u> 2	0	0
New York	<u>3</u> 4	1	0
Ohio	0	0	0
Oklahoma	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u> 0	0
Oregon	2	00	0
Pennsylvania	1	1	0
South Carolina	1	1	0
Tennessee	3	0	0
Texas	0	3	0
Utah	2	1	0
Virginia	3	0	0
Washington	2	2	0
Wisconsin	0	0	0
Canada-Alberta	<u>4</u> 6	4	0
Canada - British	1	1	0
Columbia			
Canada - Newfoundland	<u>2</u> 0	0	0
Canada - Ontario	1	0	0
Canada – Nova Scotia	1	1	0
Canada – Quebec	0	1	0
Canada - Saskatchewan	1	1	0
Egypt	1	1	0
Ireland	10	1	0
Kuwait	1	1	0
Saudi Arabia	2	2	0
South Africa	0	1	0
Western Australia	0	0	0
ii tt gogini i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i			

Planet Beach Franchising Corporation
1 Franchise Disclosure Document 03/10 Amended 08/1008/11
Registration and Non-Registration States

Item 21 FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Exhibit E of this disclosure document contains our audited financial statements dated December 31 for the years 2010, 2009 and -2008...-and-2007-

Item 22 CONTRACTS

Exhibits F, G, and I of this disclosure document contain all contracts proposed for use in this state, including the following agreements:

Exhibit F - Franchise Agreement

Exhibit 1 - Authorized Products and Services

Exhibit 2 - Approved Location and Territory Addendum

Exhibit 3 - Guaranty Agreement and Acknowledgment by Guarantor

Exhibit 4 - Rider to Lease

Exhibit 5 - Sublicense Agreement

Exhibit 6 - Confidentiality and Non-Competition Agreement

Exhibit 7 - Conditional Assignment of Telephone Numbers, Email Addresses, and URLs

Exhibil 8 - Statement of Prospective Franchisee

Exhibit G - Transfer/Termination Release

Exhibit I - Confidentiality Agreemenl

Item 23 RECEIPT

Exhibit N of this disclosure document contains a detachable document, in duplicate, acknowledging receipt of this offering-eireular-Franchise Disclosure Document by a prospective franchisee. You should sign both copies of the Receipt. You should retain one copy for your records and return the other signed copy to: Planet Beach Franchising Corporation, 5145 Taravella Road, Marrero, Louisiana 70072.

List of State Administrators

California Department of Corporations 320 West 4th Street Los Angeles, California 90010-1105 (213) 576-7500

Florida Department of Agricultural and Consumer Services Division of Consumer Services Mayo Building, Second Floor Tallahassee, Florida 32399-0800 (904) 922-2770

Hawaii Department of Commerce and Consumer Affairs Business Registration Division 335 Merchant Street Room 203 Honolulu, HI 96813 (808) 586-2722

Illinois Office of Attorney General Franchise Division 500 South Second Street Springfield, Illinois 62706 (217) 782-4465

Indiana Securities Division 302 West Washington Street Room E-111 Indianapolis, Indiana 46204 (317) 232-6531

Kentucky Office of the Attomey General Consumer Protection Division P.O. Box 2000 Frankford, Kentucky 40602 (502) 573-2200

State of Maryland Office of the Attorney General Division of Securities 200 St. Paul Place, 20th Floor Baltimore, Maryland 21202 (410) 576-6360

Michigan Attorney General's Office

Planet Beach Franchising Corporation Franchise Disclosure Document 03/10-Amemled 08/10/08/11 Registration and Non-Registration States Consumer Protection Division Attn: Franchise Unit 670 Law Building Lansing, Michigan 48913 (517) 373-7117

Minnesola Department of Commerce 85 7th Place East, Suite 500 St. Paul, Minnesota 55101-2198 (651) 296-4026

Nebraska Department of Banking and Finance 1200 North Street, Suite 311 P.O. Box 95006 Lincoln, Nebraska 68509-5006 (402) 471-3445

New York State Departmenl of Law Bureau of Investor Protection and Securities 120 Broadway, 23rd Floor New York, New York 10271 (212) 416-8211

North Dakota Securities Department 600 East Boulevard Avenue State Capitol, Fifth Floor, Department 414 BismerkBismarck, North Dakota 58505-0510 (701) 328-4712

Oregon Department of Consumer and Business Services Division of Finance and Corporate Securities Labor and Industries Building Salem, Oregon 97310 (503) 378-4387

Chief Securities Examiner
Rhode Island Department of Business
Regulation
Division of Securities
1511 Pontiac Avenue
John O. Pastore Complex – Building 69-1
Cranston, Rhode Island 02920
(401) 222-3048

South Dakota Department of Commerce and

EXHIBIT B

PLANET BEACH FRANCHISING CORPORATION FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT

AGENTS FOR SERVICE OF PROCESS

EXHIBIT C

PLANET BEACH FRANCHISING CORPORATION FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT

LIST OF FRANCHISEES

						,	
Loc						 	** ; ; ; ;
Code	Franchisee 1	Franchisee 2	<u>Address</u>	City	St	<u>Zip</u>	Phone.
			2001 East				k.
	<u>Richard</u>		88th Suite				
<u> AK000 I</u>	<u>Muhlenbruch</u>	Elita Muhlenbruch	<u>101</u>	<u>Anchorage</u>	AK	99507	907-346-77 <u>27</u>
ŀ	I		629 Bear				1
AL0005	Dale Johnson	Paula Johnson	Creek Rd.	<u>Tuscaloosa</u>	<u>AL</u>	35404	<u>205 344-5556</u>
Į l			2750 Cart T.				
	<u>Bushra</u>		Jones Suite				<u> </u>
AL0012	Younus		<u>1210</u>	<u>Huntsville</u>	<u>AL</u>	35802	256-883-7246
ì			<u>2135</u> :				ļ
		Brooke/Chris	<u>Mckenzie</u>				
AL0013	<u>Darrell Porter</u>	<u>Hansen</u>	Street	Foley	<u>AL</u>	36535	<u>251-971-7227</u>
		<u> </u>	325 South				
AL0014	Darrell Porter	<u>Darlene Harris</u>	Greeno Road	<u>Fairhooe</u>	<u>AL</u>	36532	251-990-0997
			3500 Ross				
1			Clark Circle				
AL0016	John Bentley	_	<u>#350</u>	<u>Dothan</u>	<u>AL</u>	36303	334-671-7352
1			12112 North			1	
	<u>Carlene</u>	Rochelle Long	Rancho				
AZ0001	<u>Franklin</u>	and Krysti Whittier	<u>Vistoso</u>	Oro Valley	<u>AZ</u>	<u>85755</u>	<u>520-877-8266</u>
			1840 West.				
			Chandler			05005	400 004 4000
AZ0002	Diana Moser		Blvd. Suite 8	Chandler	<u>AZ</u>	85225	480-821-4826
	Bob		1841 E HWY	_			
AZ0003	<u>Thomoson</u>	Sara Haynes	69	Prescott	<u>AZ</u>	<u>86301</u>	928-771-0200
		ļ	975 East				
	<u>Debbje</u>		Riaas Rd.	Q1		05040	400 000 4500
AZ0004	<u>Huskey</u>	Brian Huskey	Suite 11	Chandler	<u>AZ</u>	85249	480-802-1583
			<u>1855 E.</u>				
			Guadaluoe			1	
		Rachel	Rd. Unit A	_		05000	400 450 0000
A20011	David Marsch	<u>Brumbaugh</u>	111	Tempe	AZ	85283	480-456-0202
			6525 W.				
			Haopy Valley			•	
1.70045	0	() ·	Rd. Suite	Class As Is	4.7	05040	600 570 0505
AZ0015	Sandy Harris	Jim Harris	C107	Glendale	AZ	<u>85310</u>	623-572-2525
			2958 West				
			Ina Rd., At				
470045		01. 5 :	Shannon &	.		05744	E20 220 0040
AZ0016	Oscar Eglv	Becky Ealy	<u>lna</u>	Tucson	_AZ	<u>85741</u>	520-229-8910
					-		

Formatted: Font: Bold, No underline
Formatted: Centered
Formatted Table
Formatted: Font: Bold
Formatted: Font: Bold, No underline
Formatted: Font: Bold
Formatted: Font: Bold, No underline
Fonnatted: Font: Bold
Fonnatted: Font: Bold, No underline
Fonnatted: Font: Bold
Formatted: Font: Bold, No underline
Formatted: Font: Bold
Formatted: Font: Bold, No underline
Formatted: Font: Bold
Formatted: Font: Bold, No underline
Formatted: Font: Bold
Fonnatted: Font: Bold, No underline
Formatted: Font: Bold

	<u>Heather</u>	Brad and Sally	<u>59th &</u>				
4Z0020	<u>Carpentar</u>	<u>Olson</u>	Bethrus Lane	<u>Glendale</u>	<u>AZ</u>	85308	<u>623-561-9100</u>
	1		<u>16610 N.</u>				
	<u>Christy</u>		75th. Ave.				
AZ0022	<u>Vandermolen</u>		<u>Suite 107</u>	<u>Peoria</u>	AZ	<u>85382</u>	<u>623-412-3224</u>
			20283 North				
			Lake				
l l i	Jeaninne		Pleasant Rd.				
AZ0025	Hurst		Suite 111	Peoria	AZ	85382	623-561-2080
		•	2110 E.				
			Baseline Rd.				
AZ0028	Kim Lewis	Bill Lewis	Suite 3	Mesa	AZ	85204	480-497-8999
TEOUZO	- MITT EQWID	<u>Dill COWIO</u>	3668 W.	111000	<u> </u>	00201	100.10.000
i l			Anthem Way				
AZ0040	Dawn Mouael		Suite B154	Anthem	AZ	85086	623-551-6871
PZ-0040				Anthem	~=	02000	023-331-0071
1.70044	<u>Jennifer</u>		15557 W. Bell	Curacian	AZ	05270	600.075 4040
AZ0044	<u>Newcomb</u>		Rd. Suite 410	<u>Surorise</u>	<u> 44</u>	<u>85379</u>	<u>623-9754313</u>
1			<u>13291 W.</u>				
	<u>Kevin</u>	<u>Heather</u>	McDowell Rd.				
AZ0066	<u>Carpenter</u>	<u>Carpenter</u>	Suite E-6	<u>Goodyear</u>	<u>AZ</u>	<u>85338</u>	623-535-7TAN
i l			10101 E. Bell				i
			Road, Suite				
AZ0074	Lee Noehring	Brad Moore	<u>115A</u>	<u>Scottsdale</u>	AZ	<u>85260</u>	<u>480-513-2772</u>
		_	<u>2500 S.</u>				
		<u>Christina</u>	<u>Woodlands</u>				
AZ0079	Mick Petersen	<u>Peterson</u>	Blvd.	Flaastaff	<u>AZ</u>	<u>86001</u>	928.226.1700
			7385 S				
1			Houhton		ľ		
AZ0084	Susan Fowler	James Fowler	Road	Tuscon	AZ	85747	520-664-1772
			4280 N.				
			Oracle Road.				
	Karen		PAD 5, Suite				
AZ0088	Williams	Koty Williams	D	Tuscon	AZ	85705	520-23-3077
			1168 East				
			Yosemite				
CA0003	Deanna Hitt	Nancy Hitt	Ave.	Manteca	CA	95337	209-824-3TAN
DA0003	Deallia Filtt	- Italicy Fitt	1800 Oakdale	Mariteda	<u> </u>	00007	200 02 4 017111
CA0005	Kelly Sears	Casey Sears	Rd., Ste I	Modesto	CA	95355	209-863-8319
CA0003	Kelly Seals	Casey Sears		Modesto	UA	90000	209-003-03 19
المممموا	Kally Care	Const. Con-	2441 Claribel	Divorbant	C^	05267	200 062 0220
CA0006	Kelly Sears	Casey Sears	Rd. Ste F	Riverbank	<u>CA</u>	95367	209-863-8320
		D 0	<u>1213 W.</u>	0. 1.	٠.	0500=	000 477 4700
_CA0008	MarvIs Gatto	<u>Dan Gatto</u>	March Lane	Stockton	<u>CA</u>	<u>95207</u>	209-477-4726
			13890 Peyton				
			Dr. Suite C.	']		
	<u>Christy</u>		<u>Albertsons</u>				
CA0012	<u>Johnson</u>	Perry Johnson	Shp Ctr	Chino Hills	<u>CA</u>	91709	<u>909-465-9911</u>
	Hector		7661 Carson				
CA0015	Marauez	-	Blvd.	Lona Beach	<u>CA</u>	90808	562-627-8261
		- -	1320				•
			Standiford				
			Ave10,				
			Northtowne				
CA0019	Deanna Hitt	Nancy Hitt	Center	Modesto	CA	95358	209-579-1330
137,100,13	Dog a marriet	- TOTAL STATE	787 E.	San Luis		55555	200 010 1000
CA0022	Sallie Hoge		Foothill Blvd.	Obispo	CA	93405	805-545-8267
DAUUZZ	Sallie Huge		FOULTHE DIVO.	Chiebo	<u> </u>	33403	000-040-0207

CA0025	 ,							
Suite 12				<u>8154 Elk</u>				
CA0029 Sue Dickman				Grove Blvd.				
CA0029 Sue Dickman	CA0025	Julie Corbett	Rick Corbett	Suite 12	Elk Grove	CA	95758	916-209-8213
Natomas Crossing Dr. Susan Dickman Michael Dickman Suite 600 Sacramento CA 95834 916-419-2600								
CA0029 Sue Dickman Michael Dickman Suite 800 Sacramento CA 95834 916-419-2600								
Date			İ					
Susan	l I I				_	ا ـ ا		
CA003i	<u>CA0029</u>	Sue Dickman	Michael Dickman	Suite 600 I	Sacramento	<u>ÇA</u>	<u>95834</u>	<u>916-419-2600</u>
Patti Decena Paul Decena		Susan		<u>5535 H St.</u>	1			
Patti Decena	CA0031	Dickman	Michael Dickman	Suite 30	Sacramento	CA	95819	916 456-8266
Patti Decena				3988				
David Patti Decena Paul Decena Pkwx Santa Clara CA 95054 408-986-1332	!							
Date	DADD4 :	Datti Dagana	Boul Decem		Canta Clara	CA	05054	409 096 1222
David	JA0041	Paul Deceria	<u>Faul Decella</u>		Sarita Clara	<u> </u>	93034	400-900-1332
Paul Decena Paul Decena Ave.#60 San Jose CA 95125 408-297-2772	! I		_					
CA0043	CA0042	Patti Decena	<u>Paul Decena</u>	Rd. Suite 20	San Jose	<u>CA</u>	<u>95119</u>	<u>408-362-0551</u>
Accord A				189 Curtner				
Accord	l ba0043 l	Patti Decena	Paul Decena	Ave. #60	San Jose	l ca l	95125	408-297-2772
Rd. Suite A Brentwood CA 94513 925-634-9826	7,00,70	100000000						
CA0048 Kamiya Mariene Kamiya De Saratoga San Jose CA 95130 408-378-4826	200046	Kovin Munoc			Bronhwood		0/512	025-634-0826
CA0048 Kamiya	DAUU40		<u>-</u>		DIGITMOOD	<u> </u>	34313	323-034-3020
CA0062 Anthony Gore Tilton Gore 4548 Dublin Blvd Dublin CA 94568 925-556-1230								
CA0062 Anthony Gore Tilton Gore Blvd. Dublin CA 94568 925-556-1230	CA0048	<u>Kamiya</u>	<u>Mariene Kamiya</u>	De Saratoga	San Jose	<u>ÇA</u>	<u>95130</u>	<u>408-378-4826</u>
Sunise Blvd				4548 Dublin				
Sunise Blvd	L CA0062	Anthony Gore	Tilton Gore	Blvd.	Dublin	CA	94568	925-556-1230
CA0064 Rian Caton Bivd Suite 105 Roseville CA 95661 530-520-942	7.0002		-					
CA0064 Rian Caton 105 Roseville CA 95661 530-520-942						i		
CA0067 Sean Luk Daniel Lin Sean Linda Blvd Yorba Linda CA 92887 714-693-9900	1	D: O-to			D /!!.	ا مما	05004	500 500 040
CA0067 Sean Luk Daniel Lin Slvd Yorba Linda CA 92887 714-693-9900	CA0064	Rian Caton			Roseville	UA.	95661	530-520-942
Sean Luk Daniel Lin Blvd Yorba Linda CA 92887 714-693-9900				<u>21520-F</u>				
Source Goerce Grove Blvd Grove Blvd Roseville CA 95678 916-772-8266			1	Yorba Linda		li		
Source Private Priva	L CA0067 I	Sean Luk	Daniel Lin	Blvd	Yorba Linda	CA	92887	714-693-9900
CA0072 Adams Ste 120 Roseville CA 95678 916-772-8266								
CA0072 Adams Ste 120 Roseville CA 95678 916-772-8266				073 Pleasant				
CA0072 Adams Ste 120 Roseville CA 95678 916-772-8266 CA0080 Corporate 8687 Irvine Center Dr. Prvine CA 92618 949-502-8700 CA0083 Mike Schwartz 2019 Novate Bloom Novate P4947 415-209-9585 CA0086 Beth Payne 112 Murietta CA 92563 951-304-3337 CA0086 Beth Payne 112 Murietta CA 92563 951-304-3337 CA0092 Christinan Muhic Cintia de Oliveira Blower Sacramento Millioitas CA 95035 408-262-8772 CA0098 Phillip Loechler Kirsten Anderson Rd. Lodi CA 95242 209-369-4SPA CA0101 Mark Baz Blod San Jose CA 95128 408-261-0101 CA0101 Mark Baz Blod San Jose CA 95128 408-261-0101	1	0				'	1	. •
CA0080 Corporate Center Dr. Irvine CA 92618 949-502-8700					5	ا مم ا		040 770 0000
CA0080 Corporate Center Dr. Irvine CA 92618 949-502-8700 CA0083 Mike Schwartz Blvd. Novate 94947 415-209-9585 CA0086 Beth Payne 12 Murietta CA 92563 951-304-3337 CA0092 Christinan Muhic Cintia de Oliveira Blvd. Millioitas CA 95035 408-262-8772 CA0098 Philio Loechler Kirsten Anderson Rd. Lodi CA 95242 209-369-4SPA CA010 i Mark Baz Winchester Square, 747 South Winchester San Jose CA 95128 408-261-0101 CA010 i Mark Baz 3141 Crow Canyon Pl. San Jose CA 95128 408-261-0101	CA0072	<u>Adams</u>	.=		Roseville	<u>UA</u>	95678	916-772-8266
CA0083 Mike Schwartz Blvd. Novate 94947 415-209-9585				<u>8687 Irvine</u>				
CA0083 Mike Schwartz Blvd. Novate 94947 415-209-9585	CA0080	Corporate	_	Center Dr.	Irvine	<u>CA</u>	<u>92618</u>	<u>949-502-8700</u>
CA0083 Mike Schwartz Blvd. Novate 94947 415-209-9585			. •	2019 Novate				
A0250 Murietta Sorinos, Unit 112 Murietta CA 92563 951-304-3337	- LANN83	Mike Schwartz			Novate		94947	415-209-9585
Murietta Springs, Unit 112 Murietta CA 92563 951-304-3337	5/1000	IVIIIC OCHAVOITE	•		1101010	-	27071	, 10 200 0000
Sorinos, Unit 112 Murietta CA 92563 951-304-3337								
CA0086 Beth Payne 112 Murietta CA 92563 951-304-3337 CA0092 Christinan Muhic Cintia de Oliveira Blvd. Milioitas CA 95035 408-262-8772 CA0098 Philio Loechler Kirsten Anderson Rd. Lodi CA 95242 209-369-4SPA Winchester Square, 747 South Winchester South Winchester San Jose CA 95128 408-261-0101 CA010 i Mark Baz 3141 Crow Canyon Pl San Jose CA 95128 408-261-0101		i						
CA0092 Christinan Muhic Cintia de Oliveira 527 East Calaveras Blvd. Milioitas CA 95035 408-262-8772 CA0098 Philio Loechler Kirsten Anderson Rd. Lodi CA 95242 209-369-4SPA Winchester Square, 747 South Winchester South Winchester South South South South San Jose CA 95128 408-261-0101 CA0101 Mark Baz 3141 Crow Canyon Pl., San Jose CA 95128 408-261-0101								_
CA0092 Christinan Muhic Cintia de Oliveira Calaveras Blvd. Milipitas CA 95035 408-262-8772 CA0098 Philio Loechler Kirsten Anderson Rd. Lodi CA 95242 209-369-4SPA Winchester Square, 747 South Winchester South Winchester San Jose CA 95128 408-261-0101 CA0101 Mark Baz 3141 Crow Canyon Pl. Canyon Pl. Canyon Pl. CA 95128 408-261-0101	CA0086	Beth Payne	_	<u>112</u>	<u>Murietta</u>	<u>CA</u>	<u>92563</u>	<u>951-304-3337</u>
CA0092 Christinan Muhic Cintia de Oliveira Calaveras Blvd. Milipitas CA 95035 408-262-8772 CA0098 Philio Loechler Kirsten Anderson Rd. Lodi CA 95242 209-369-4SPA Winchester Square, 747 South Winchester South Winchester San Jose CA 95128 408-261-0101 CA0101 Mark Baz 3141 Crow Canyon Pl. Canyon Pl. Canyon Pl. CA 95128 408-261-0101				527 East				
CA0092 Muhic Cintia de Oliveira Blvd. Milloitas CA 95035 408-262-8772 CA0098 Philip Loechler Kirsten Anderson Rd. Lodi CA 95242 209-369-4SPA Winchester Square, 747 South Winchester South Winchester South Square, 747		Christinan i	1					
CA0098 Philip Loechler Kirsten Anderson Sacramento Rd. Lodi CA 95242 209-369-4SPA	Lannas		Cintia de Oliveira		Milioitae	C4	95035	408-262-8772
CA0098 Philip Loechler Kirsten Anderson Rd. Lodi CA 95242 209-369-4SPA	DV0095	IVIUNIC	Cirtia de Oliveira		IVIIIOITAS	<u> </u>	20000	-TOU-LUL-UIIL
CA0098 Philio Loechler Kirsten Anderson Rd. Lodi CA 95242 209-369-4SPA Winchester Square, 747 South Winchester South Winchester South Winchester 408-261-0101 CA0101 Mark Baz Blvd. San Jose CA 95128 408-261-0101 3141 Crow Canyon Pl., Canyon Pl., Canyon Pl., Canyon Pl., Canyon Pl., Canyon Pl.,								
Winchester Square, 747 South Winchester Square					1 _	'		
Square, 747 South Winchester San Jose CA 95128 408-261-0101	CA0098	Philio Loechler	Kirsten Anderson	Rd.	<u>Lodi</u>	<u>CA</u>	<u>95242</u>	209-369-4SPA
Square, 747 South Winchester San Jose CA 95128 408-261-0101				Winchester		I		
South Winchester San Jose CA 95128 408-261-0101								
CA0101 Mark Baz Winchester Blvd. San Jose CA 95128 408-261-0101 3141 Crow Canyon Pl., Canyon Pl., </td <td>1 </td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>l '</td> <td></td> <td></td>	1					l '		
CA0101 Mark Baz Blvd. San Jose CA 95128 408-261-0101 3141 Crow Canvon Pl.,								
3141 Crow Canyon Pl.,					ο	٠.	05405	400 004 0404
Canyon Pl.,	CA0101	Mark Baz			San Jose	<u>CA</u>	95128	408-261-0101
	\Box			3141 Crow		l		
				Canvon Pl		l		
	L banina l	John Kofoed	Elaine Kofoed		San Ramon	CA	94583	925.866.1772
	27.5.54	30,,,,,,,,,,,,,,				_ 		
						L		

Planet Beach Franchising Corporation
Franchise Disclosure Document 03/10 Amended 08/1008/| 1
Registration and Non-Registration States

			-	_			
			Theatre				
			Square, 151				
			Petaluma Blvd. South,	,			
A0105	Todd Smith	Connie Smith	Ste. 137	Petaluma	CA	94952	707-981-7024
<u> </u>	TOGG OFFICE	COTTINE OFFICE	Lakewood	I Ctaluma	<u> </u>	34002	701-301 7024
			City				
			Commons				
			7660 W.				
00001	Peggy Rae	Brad Rae	Viraina Unit B	Lakewood	co	80226	303-716-3000
200001	- reggy reac	<u>Diad Nac</u>	Bowles	Lukerrood	<u> </u>	30220	000 7 10 0000
			<u>Village</u>				
			Shopping				
			Center 7735				
			W. Long Dr.				
00003	Peggy Rae		Unit 12	Littleton	co	80123	720-922-8266
			5494 Stetson	Colorado			
00007	Noreen Kelly	Gary Kelly	Hills Blvd.	Springs	co	80923	719-574-8817
			<u>16534</u>				
	<u>Sandra</u>		Keystone				
CO0009	Whitton	Tim Whitton	Blvd. Unit B	<u>Parker</u>	CO	<u>80134</u>	303-840-8444
			6830 S.				
	<u>Sandra</u>		<u>Liverpool Unit</u>				
:000 i0	Whitton	<u>Tim Whitton</u>	<u> </u>	<u>Aurora</u>	CO	<u>80016</u>	303-766-7007
			1112				•
	<u>Susan</u>		Oakridae Dr.				
O00 i 3	<u>Muhlenkamo</u>	<u> </u>	Ste. 106	Fort Collins	co	80525	970-225-2600
			Governors				
			Square 11			,	
	lZi—b-a-i		Shopping Contact 1215				
DE0002	<u>Kimberiy</u> Kennedy		Center 1215 Quintillo Drive	Bear	DE	19701	302-834-2200
JE0002	Kennedy		865 N.	<u>Dear</u>	<u> </u>	13701	502-054-2200
			Alafaya Trail				
			Waterford				
			Lakes Town				
FL0001	Byron Price		centre	Oriando	FL	32828	407-207-2002
		-	1812 South		_		
	Rob		Hwy. 77 Suite				
FL0002	McLendon	Tonya Moore	122	Lynn Haven	<u>FL</u>	<u>32444</u>	<u>850-277-1700</u>
			17503-A				
			<u>Preserve</u>				
FL0008	Rich Spencer	<u>Julie Soencer</u>	Walk Lane	<u>Tampa</u>	<u>FL</u>	33647	813-971-9337
			4300 West				
			<u>Lake Mary</u>				
EL 0000	D3-D		Blvd. Suite			22740	407 202 4077
FL0009	Brad Potter	<u> </u>	1000	Lake Mary	<u>FL</u>	<u>32746</u>	407-333-1077
	OL -0-		10915				
EL 0040	<u>Sheila</u> Thompson	lochus Madinas	Baymeadows Rd. Suite108	Jacksonville	FL	32256	904-519-1TAN
FL0010	THOMESON	Joshua Martinez	6240 N.	<u>Jacksonville</u> Et.		32230	304-012-11AM
FL0011	Robert Driscoll	Stacey Driscoll	Federal Hwy	<u>Lauderdale</u>	FL	33308	954-202-8267
LOUIT	LYONGIT DHSCOIL	DIRECT DISCOIL	4650 N.	Lauderdaie		55556	504-202 0201
FL0012	Jeff Wilson		Alafaya Trail	Orlando	FL	32826	407-249-2499
LOUIZ	2011 44113011	-	, waraya man	Chando	 -	52520	-07 240 2400
			<u> </u>				<u> </u>

			3545 SW.				
ļ			34TH. ST., Suite E				
			Statford	[-			4
FL0013	Wilder Ruffin	-	Square	Gainesville	FL	32608	352-395-6162
		-	3439 West				
			University				
			<u>Ave.</u>				
			Westgate				
E1 0044	5 %	·	Regency S.		_,	20007	050 005 0400
-L0014	Wilder Ruffin	<u>:</u>	Center 800 Ocala	Gainesville	<u>FL</u>	32607	<u>352-335-3123</u>
FL0015	Wilder Ruffin	_	Rd. Suite 130	<u>Tallahassee</u>	FL	32304	850-580-7224
LUUIS	VVIIGEI INGSIII	<u> </u>	9602 West	Tallariassee	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	000-000-7224
			Linebaugh				
FL0018	Rich Spencer	Juije Spencer	Ave.	Tampa	FL	33626	813-926-5300
			4859 New				
			Broad St.				
			Baldwin Park				
FL0019	Bill Wolfe	<u>Joni Wolfe</u>	Village center	Ortando	<u>FL</u>	32814	<u>407.826.8685</u>
FL0020	Julie Spencer	Rich Spencer	27607 State Rd. 56 #108	Wesley Chapel	FL	33543	813-991-4433
_LUUZU	Julie Spericer	Kich Spencer	1040	Chaper		22242	013-331-4433
			Bloominodale				
FL0021	Anne Stewart	-	Ave.	Valrico	FL	33594	813-657-2TAN
		•	3615 S.				
			Florida Ave.				
FL0022	Tony Pearson		<u>Suite 1200</u>	<u>Lakeland</u>	<u>FL</u>	33803	863-701-0700
	0		3830 W.				
FL0023	Chris Ginocchetti	Paul Kokesh	Neptune Suite C-4	Tampa	FL	33629	813-258-2584
LUUZJ	Gilloconetti	F aut Nokesii	2151 Loche	Tallipa	'	55023	013-230-2304
	Kathleen		Rane Blvd.			· ·	
FL0024	Thomas	Gerald Thomas	Suite 6	Orange Park	<u>FL</u>	32065	904-276-2688
			8319	i			_
			Lockwood	_			
FL0028	Eric Glesler	Jim Giesler	Ridge Rd.	<u>Sarasota</u>	<u>FL</u>	34243	941-358-8292
			13820 St. Agustine Rd.,			ĺ	
		Timothy	Bartram Park			1	
FL0031	Christina Pius	Comoataron	Suite 209	Jacksonville	FL	32258	904-880-4TAN
			3120 S.				
FL0034	Frank Santoro		Kirikman Rd.	<u>Oriando</u>	<u>FL</u>	32811	407-942-0176
			<u>13651</u>				
L		.	Hunter's Oak		 		
FL0041	Kym Burton	Clive Burton	Dr. Suite 102	Oriando	FL.	32837	407-251-1991
]		5006 East Fowler Ave.				
FL0043	Grea Crawfprd	Sherry Crawford	Suite E	Tampa	FL	33617	813-988-2200
	S.C. S.G. MIDIO	Silvery Graniola	17663 N.	10,50			5 1 1 1 0 0 M 1 0 0
			Dale Mabry]		
FL0044	Greg Crawfprd	Sherry Crawford	Hwy	<u>Lutz</u>	<u>FL</u>	<u>33548</u>	813-960-0500
				1			
	1	l	1	1	ı	1	ı

			<u>11023</u>				
			Causeway				
			Blvd. Lake				
	Chris		Brandon				•
FL0046	Ginocchetti	Paul Kokesh	Shoppes	Brandon	FL	33511	813-654-4141
FL0046	Girioccrietti	Faul Nokesii		Dianuvii		33311	013-034-4141
			10641 Bio	_, ,			
FL0068	James Toro	Anne Toro	Bend Rd.	<u>Riverview</u>	<u>FL</u>	<u>33579</u>	<u>813-741-9280</u>
			7813 Mitchell	New Port			
FL0069	Sam Lawton	Caria Lav/ton	Blvd. #108	Richey	FL	34655	<u>727-372-7221</u>
			740 4th. St.				
	1		North		i 1		
	Canaidu		Roundlake	St.			
	Cassidy				I	22704	707 000 7000
FL0072	Corella	Ξ.	<u>Plaza</u>	Petersburg	<u>FL</u>	<u>33701</u>	<u>727-823-7680</u>
{		<u>Ramiro</u>	9515 S. Dixie				
FL0081	Michael Boyer	Hernandez	Hwv.	<u>Miami</u>	<u>FL</u>	<u>33156</u>	<u>305-661-9760</u>
			11700 San				
	Heather		Jose Blvd.				İ
FL0086	Okeefe		#12	Jacksonville	FL	32223	904-288-0TAN
LLUUOO		<u> </u>		Dacksonville		25253	304-200-017N
1	<u>Lynn</u>		4434 Hoffner			00045	107 050 TANK
FL0093	<u>Patterson</u>		Ave.	<u>Oriando</u>	FL	32812	<u>407-856-TAN1</u>
	Julie	Gilbert	8346 Little	New Port			
FL0097	McWilliams	McWilliams	Road	Richev	FL	34654	727-847-3075
			2611				
			Southwest			·	
11			19th Ave. Rd.				
			(Easy Street),	<u>.</u> .			
FL0101	David Hale	<u>Teresa Hale</u>	<u>Suite 500</u>	<u>Ocala</u>	FL	<u>34474</u>	<u>352-369-8266</u>
			<u>15497</u>				
			Stoneybrook				
			West	Winter			
FL0111	Jeff Wilson	Justine Wilson	Parkway	Garden	FL	34787	407-654-9956
ILVIII	DEII VVIISUII	JUSTINE VVIISON		Carden	<u>'</u>	54707	407-004-0000
			1551 South		ĺ	ľ	
	<u>Marina</u>		US Hiohway				
FL0118	Westover	Steve Healy	1 Suite 103	Vero Beach	FL	32960	772.562.3826
			2909 James				
			L. Redman				
FL0120	Nancy Kretz		Pkwy Ste 9	Plant City	FL	33566	813-754-02 <u>12</u>
LUIZU	INDICY INCLE		13740 Beach	I lant Oity		00000	010 104 0212
				11	_,	22224	004 004 0750
FL0135	Tommy Lloyd		Blvd #403	<u>Jacksonville</u>	<u>FL</u>	32224	904.821.8752
			<u>10437</u>		l.		
			Sorrento Rd.,				
FL0137	Clint Cone	Monica Cone	Unit 304	Pensacola	FL	32507	850-456-3099
1 2 1 2 1			7246 Gall				
FL0143	Millie Spruill	Jennifer Spruill	Blvd Unit 10	Zeghyrhills	FL	33541	813-715-4500
FLUIMS		actitistic opiuili		<u>Zeonyminio</u>	 ' -	33371	<u>515-715-4500</u>
	Mendy Bowen	Da - 2:	6611 Orion		٫.	00040	000 400 7707
FL0144	<u>- Nagy</u>	Donna Styner	<u>Drive #110</u>	Ft Myers	<u>FL</u>	33912	<u>23</u> 9-433-7727
11			Harbour				
11			Village,		ļ	1	
11			13457		F		
11	Robert		Atlantic Blvd.,		1		
FL0151	Williams	Pam Williams	Suite 2	Jacksonville	FL	32225	904-221-0162
FLUIDI	yvinams	rain vyimains		Jacksoniving		JECEU	304-521-0102
11	_		11161 S. R.		1		
	Gregory		70 E Suite	_	l .	_	
1 1-1 - 1 - 1							
FL0154	<u>Bloom</u>	Ann Marie Bloom	<u>104</u>	<u>Bradenton</u>	<u> FL</u>	<u>34202</u>	941-752-4772

··· Formatted Table

	<u>Jennifer</u>		3503 N.E.	North Miami			******
FL0157	<u>Cabrera</u>		163rd Street	<u>Beach</u>	<u>FL</u>	<u>33160</u>	305.948.0461
			8530 SW				
			<u>124th Ave.</u>				
FL0158	<u>Bob Egger</u>	<u>Jeanette Egger</u>	Ste. 105	<u>Miami</u>	<u>FL</u>	<u>33183</u>	305-271-1089
			959 West				
			Ave - South			00400	005 074 4000
FL0159	<u>Bob Egger</u>	<u>Jeanette Egger</u>	Beach	<u>Miami</u>	<u>FL</u>	33139	305-271-1090
•			<u>10500</u>				
			<u>Ulmerton</u>				
	D	1	Road, Suite	1		22774	707 500 4500
FL0173	<u>Dustin Janis</u>	<u>Lacey Janis</u>	<u>850</u>	Largo	<u>FL</u>	<u>33771</u>	<u>727-586-4569</u>
	İ		<u>4974</u>				
	l Do		Ridgemoor	Dalm Hadras		24605	707 206 4146
FL0176	Lora Barrett	·	Blvd	Palm Harbor	<u>FL</u>	<u>34685</u>	<u>727-386-4146</u>
			2250 Sandy				
1 200000	Our Manuals		Plains Rd.	Mariana	C 4	20000	770 201 0026
B A0003	<u>Cyd Novak</u>		Suite 310	Marietta	<u>GA</u>	<u>30066</u>	<u>770-321-8826</u>
B00014	Cod Navale		1619 Collins	Konnogow	GA	30152	679 254 2926
G A0 <u>014</u>	Cyd Novak	<u> </u>	Rd. Suite 100	Kennesaw	<u>GA</u>	30132	<u>678-354-3826</u>
1		į	1426 Towne				
000017	Don Bodillo		Lake Pkwy	Moodetook	GA	30189	770-926-7880
GA0017	Don Padilla		Suite 103	Woodstock	<u>GA</u>	30 105	110-920-1000
1			2625				
1			Piedmont Rd.		·		
h	7ia lh		@ Sidney	Atlanta	GA	30324	404 946 0110
GA0020	Zennie Lynch	<u> </u>	Marcus Bivd.	<u>Atlanta</u>	<u>GA</u>	30324	<u>404-846-0110</u>
1			650 Ponce				
1 600001	Zannia Lunah		De Leon Ave. Suite 670-A	Atlanta	GA	30308	404-817-7776
GA0021	Zennie Lynch	<u>:</u>		Allanta	<u>GA</u>	30306	404-017-7770
			1475			i 1	
1 1	Chuck		<u>Holcomb</u> Bridge Rd.				
GA0030	<u>Chuck</u> Mangum	Amy Manaum	Suite 185	Roswell	GA	30076	770-649-4889
<u>5A0030</u>	wanguni	Amy Mangum		Rusweii	<u>GA</u>	30070	110-049-4003
	Dennis	Jennifer	588 Boyson Rd. NE, Suite	Ceder			
IA0001	Henderson	Henderson	118	Raoids	ŀΑ	52402	319-378-8700
IAUUUI	nendersun	nendersum	3245 William	Naulus	1/1	32402	319-310-0100
			Pkwv. SW	Ceder			
IA0004	Leslie George		Suite 2	Rapids	IΑ	52404	319-365-4115
1/1/00/04	resile George		4700 Tama	11apius	. 10	<u> </u>	310-300-4110
			St. SE Suite	Ceder			
IA0012	Julie Gerber	Michael Smejkal	300	Rapids	ΙA	52403	319 373-1055
IMUU12	Julie Gerber	wichael Shiejkal	1805 SE	<u>rzapius</u>	iΔ	<u>52403</u>	318 373-1033
			Delaware				
11 1			Ave. Suite				}
IA0014	Ryan Evans	_	1200	Ankeny	IA	50021	515-965-8028
100014	IZAGII EAGII2	<u> </u>	1701 West	AHIVEHA	<u> </u>	55021	510-000-0020
ID0002	Jim Barnes	Joan Barnes	State Street	Boise	ID	83702	208-342-7159
100002	Sin Daines	Soul Dailles	979 East	Duse	12	00102	200-0-72-1-100
IDOOOS	lim Barnes	Joan Bames	Parkcenter	<u>Boise</u>	ID	83706	208-345-8203
ID0003	Jim Barnes	Juan Dames		Duise	<u>1</u>	00100	200-0-0-0200
Libona	Dorok Bico	Victi Dica	178 E. Maine	Namas	ID	83686	208.465.6544
ID0004	<u>Derek Pica</u>	<u>Vicki Pica</u>	Suite D	Nampa	ᄪ	0.000	<u>208-465-6511</u>
IDOGGE	Doest Dis-	\ B=kt Dt==	1756 W.	Manielia-	10	02642	200 004 2440
ID0005	<u>Derek Pica</u>	<u>Vicki Pica</u>	Cherry Lane	<u>Meridian</u>	<u>ID</u>	<u>83642</u>	208.884.314 <u>0</u>

D0006 Derek Pica Vicki Pica Suite 120 Boise ID 83709 208-323-7740								
Deck Pica Vicki Pica Suite 120 Boise ID 83709 208-323-7740 100017 Derek Pica Deck				<u>8201</u>				
Deek Pica Derek Pica Deek			Overiand Rd.		- 1			
Deek Pica Derek Pica Deek lappood	Derek Pica	Vicki Pica		. Boise	ا ھ	83709	208-323-7740	
Caldwell Blvd. Nampa ID 83651 208-467-4180	- 1.0000	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		<u> </u>		<u> </u>	
D0017 Derek Pica Development Dona Ellertsen Dana Ellertsen Dana Ellertsen Park Bilvd. Suite 118 Deer Park IL 60010 847-726-8262 2208 N. Richmond Rd. Suite B McHenry IL 60050 815-385-9477 100 South Alkinson Rad Suite B McHenry IL 60050 815-385-9477 100 South Alkinson Rad Suite B McHenry IL 60050 815-385-9477 100 South Alkinson Rad Suite B McHenry IL 60050 815-385-9477 100 South Alkinson Rad Suite B McHenry IL 60030 847-223-4386 IL 60	1 1				İ	Ì		
		0 10			A		00054	200 407 4400
	100017	<u>Derek Pica</u>			<u>ivampa</u>	쁘	<u>03601</u>	200-407-4100
LO010				<u>Park Blvd.</u>				
Frank Hofsteadter Jean Hofsteadter Richmond Rd. Suite McHenry IL 60050 815-385-9477 100 South Atkinson Road Suite 108/109 Gravslake IL 60030 847-223-4386 115 Krispy Kreme Dr. Suite 3 Bloomington IL 61704 309-661-1418 116001 Suite 3 Bloomington IL 61704 309-661-1418 116001 Suite 3 Bloomington IL 61704 309-661-1418 116001 Suite 3 Bloomington IL 60126 630-832-8826 Suite 3 Bloomington IL 60126 630-832-8826 Suite 3 Bloomington IL 60126 630-832-8826 Suite 3 Bloomington IL 60126 630-832-8826 Suite 3 Bloomington IL 60126 630-832-8826 Suite 3 Bloomington IL 60126 630-832-8826 Suite 3 Suite 5 Suite	IL0007	Brad Eilertsen	Dana Eilertsen	Suite 118	Deer Park	JL,	<u>60010</u>	<u>847-726-8262</u>
Frank Hofsteadter Jean Hofsteadter Richmond Rd. Suite McHenry IL 60050 815-385-9477 100 South Atkinson Road Suite 108/109 Gravslake IL 60030 847-223-4386 115 Krispy Kreme Dr. Suite 3 Bloomington IL 61704 309-661-1418 116001 Suite 3 Bloomington IL 61704 309-661-1418 116001 Suite 3 Bloomington IL 61704 309-661-1418 116001 Suite 3 Bloomington IL 60126 630-832-8826 Suite 3 Bloomington IL 60126 630-832-8826 Suite 3 Bloomington IL 60126 630-832-8826 Suite 3 Bloomington IL 60126 630-832-8826 Suite 3 Bloomington IL 60126 630-832-8826 Suite 3 Bloomington IL 60126 630-832-8826 Suite 3 Suite 5 Suite				2208 N.				
		Frank						
LL0013	10000		loan Hafatoadtor		McHonor		60060	915-395-0477
Lo013	150010	Hoisteadter	Jean Hoisteagter		MCHEITY		00000	013-303-3411
LO013								
ILO018				Road Suite				
IL0018	[IL0013	Anthony Abate	Judy Abate	108/109	Grayslake	<u>IL</u>	<u>60030</u>	<u>847-223-4386</u>
IL0018	T			115 Krispy				
LO018								
	11 0040	Agron Social	Shannon Shaid		Bloomington	- 11	61704	309-661-1418
	11.0010	7	Stratifion Sparu		Diodinington		01704	303-001-1410
Note	1		10.00				00400	000 000 0000
IN0001 Chariton Cindy Chariton Chariton Cindy Chariton Chariton Chariton Chariton Chariton Chariton Chariton Chariton Chariton Commerce Cathy Chariton Commerce Cathy Cathy Chariton Commerce Cathy Cathy Chariton Commerce Cathy Cathy Chariton Cathy Cathy Chariton Cathy Chariton Cathy Chariton Chariton Cathy Cathy Chariton Chariton Cathy Chariton Chariton Cathy	<u> IL0021</u>		Vic Scodius		<u>Elmhurst</u>	<u> </u>	<u>60126</u>	630-832-8826
Note		<u>Cindy</u>		8247 Wicker				
Note	IN0001	Chariton	Tom Chariton	<u>Ave</u>	St. John	<u> IN</u>	<u>46373</u>	<u>219-365-5885</u>
Note		Cindy		714 North				
Note	INDOOS		Tom Chariton	Main Street	Crown Point	IN	46307	219-662-5885
Nounce	110000	<u>Orianton</u>	7011 Orjanion	_	OTOWAY CALL	<u> ,, ,</u>		
N0004 Chariton Tom Chariton 501-503 Valparaiso IN 46383 219-462-0770		C:n.u						
Highpoint Commerce Center 8211- A Bell Oaks Dr. Newburgh IN 47630 812-490-8267			- a				40000	040 400 0770
Nounce	IN0004	Chariton	I om Chariton	***************************************	valparaiso	IIN	46383	219-462-0770
Nounce				<u>Highpoint</u>				
Newburgh Newburgh				Commerce				
Newburgh Newburgh				Center 8211-				
Nounce								
Sara Rauch Sara Rauch Rd. Manhattan KS 66502 785-776-8267	INIOOOS	Don Lutton	Recky Lutton		Newhurah	IN	47630	812-490-8267
Southwind Rd. Manhattan KS 66502 785-776-8267	1110003	DONEGROIT	Decky Editori		remoundin		+1,000	012 400 CEO1
New Orieans LA New Orieans								
Melissa Hoist Beckie Hoist 19th St. Olathe KS 66062 913-397-0158	1							
New Orieans LA Figure	KS0001	Price Rauch	Sara Rauch		<u> Manhattan</u>	<u>KS</u>	55502	<u>/85-776-8267</u>
LA0001 Steve Smith - Side F-7 New Orieans LA 70115 504-891-8267	1							
LA0001 Steve Smith - Suite F-7 New Orieans LA 70115 504-891-8267	KS0002	Melissa Hoist	Beckie Hoist	119th St.	<u>Olathe</u>	KS	66062	913-397-0158
Tchoupitoulas Steve Smith Steve Smith Suite F-7 New Orieans LA 70115 504-891-8267				5300				
LA0001 Steve Smith								
LA0003 Bobbie Kuhn	1 40004	Stove Smith			New Orleans	ΙΔ.	70115	504_891_8267
LA0003 Bobbie Kuhn - Place Suite 4 Mandeville LA 70471 985-727-4007	L-7000 I	Steve Simili	<u>:</u> _		HEW CHEARS	<u></u>	70113	JUT-US 1-UZUI
Chuck Judy Mayeux, Rebecca Mayeux Street New Orieans LA 70112 504-525-8266		<u> , , ,</u>				١	70.7	005 707 4007
LA0004 Mayeux Rebecca Mayeux Street New Orieans LA 70112 504-525-8266	<u>LA0003</u>				Mandeville	<u>LA</u>	<u>/U4/1</u>	985-727-4007
Cathy Chateau Blvd. Suite LA 70065 504-468-8266		Chuck	<u>Judy Mayeux.</u>					
Cathy Chateau Blvd. Suite LA 70065 504-468-8266	LA0004	Mayeux	Rebecca Mayeux	Street .	New Orieans	<u>LA</u>	70112	504-525-8266
Cathy Blvd. Suite LA 70065 504-468-8266				3501				
LA0005 Blanchard Blvd. Suite Kenner LA 70065 504-468-8266 Anthony LA0006 Sequeira Wendy Sequeira Ave Suite 7 Metairie LA 70002 504-456-6373 3025 3025 3025 3025 3025 3025 3025	. [
LA0005 Blanchard - E6 Kenner LA 70065 504-468-8266 Anthony LA0006 Sequeira Wendy Sequeira Ave Suite 7 Metairie LA 70002 504-456-6373 3025		Cathu						
Anthony Sequeira Wendy Sequeira 3501 Severn Ave Suite 7 Metairie LA 70002 504-456-6373 3025	40000				Vanne		70005	EDA 460 0066
LA0006 Sequeira Wendy Sequeira Ave Suite 7 Metairie LA 70002 504-456-6373 3025	LA0005				Keriner	<u> </u>	70000	504-400-0200
3025	 		l					
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	LA0006	<u>Sequeira</u>	Wendy Sequeira	Ave Suite 7	<u>Metairie</u>	<u>LA</u>	70002	<u>504-456-6373</u>
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				3025				
	A0010	Tanva Sholar			Laplace	LA	70068	985-651-8267
		<u> </u>						

			1000				
			<u>1000 S.</u>				
1 1			<u>Clearview</u>				
1 1			<u>Pkwy</u>				4
LA0011	Jodi Mateu	<u>Luis Mateu</u>	Suite 1006	<u>Harahan</u>	<u>LA</u>	<u>70123</u>	<u>504-736-0555</u>
	,		5720				
1 1			Corporate	<u>Baton</u>			
LA0012	Tim Normand	Teresa Normand	Blvd.	Rouge	LA	70808	225-927-4826
<u> </u>	Paula	TCICSA INCIMANA	3901 General	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	10000	220 021 -020
1 40040				Na Oda ana	ı a	70444	E04 000 0000
LA0013	<u>Haslauer</u>		De Gaulle	New Orieans	<u>LA</u>	<u>70114</u>	<u>504-363-8266</u>
			1602 South				
1 1	<u>Toby</u>		<u>Bumside</u>		1		
LA0014	<u>Normand</u>	Jennifer Normand	Suite B	<u>Gonzales</u>	<u> </u>	<u>70737</u>	<u>225-647-7851</u>
Ti I			1970 Ormond				
l i			Blvd. Suite B-				
LA0015	Helene Morse	Meghan Morse	2	Destrehan	LA	70047	985-764-8266
<u> </u>	TICICITO INICIAC	MCGHAIT MOISC	1309	Destronan		700 11	000 1010200
	None Die		Barataria			70070	504 040 0007
LA0016	Nancy Price		Blvd. Suite A	<u>Marrero</u>	<u>LA</u>	<u>70072</u>	<u>504-340-8267</u>
			701 Metairie				
	<u>Mike</u>		Rd. Suite				
LA0019	<u>Chappuis</u>	2	<u>2A103</u>	<u>Metairie</u>	<u>LA</u>	<u>70005</u>	<u>504-836-2826</u>
LA0020	Nicole Merrick	-	701 Dante St.	New Orieans	LA	70118	504-865-8266
<u> </u>	THIS COLO THIS COLOR	David Ledet.	8615	11011 01101110			201 000 1200
LA0022	Loann Ledet	Lauren Ledet	Highway 23	Belle Chase	LΑ	70037	504-433-9040
LAUUZZ	Loann Ledet	<u>Lauren Leuer</u>		Delle Chase	<u> </u>	70037	304-433-9040
			<u>5703 Essen</u>	. .			
			Lane Suite A-	<u>Baton</u>			
LA0024	Leiand Wolf	Monica Wolf	<u>1</u>	Rouge	LA	70809	<u>225-761-4826</u>
			4710 O'Neal				
			Lane Suite	Baton			
LA0025	Annie Possa		112	Rouge	LA	70817	225-751-4826
		-	9380 Old				
	Brandy		Hammond	Baton			
40000		luntin Mantono			LA	70000	225 026 0456
LA0026	<u>Salbador</u>	Justin Montano	Hwy.	Rouge	LA	<u>70809</u>	<u>225-926-0156</u>
			<u>4410</u>				
			<u>Highland Rd.</u>	<u>Baton</u>			
LA0027	Carrie Buxton	James Buxton	<u>Suite 4-A</u>	<u>Rouge</u>	<u>LA</u>	70808	<u>225-769-4833</u>
	Wendy		6921				
LA0030	Seoueira		Veterans	Metairie	LA	70003	504-872-9525
<u> </u>	Paula		6360 Youree				
LA0031	McCrocklin	Mark McCrocklin	Drive	Shreveport	LA	71105	318-797-8826
E20031		WAIK WICCIOCKIII		OHIEVEDOIL	-27	71100	510-131-0020
	<u>Jennifer</u>	Tab ** *	17188 Airline	D1-1	امرا	70700	205 744 4000
LA0032	<u>Non nand</u>	<u>Toby Normand</u>	Hwy. Suite F	<u>Prairieville</u>	<u>LA</u>	70769	<u>225-744-4826</u>
			<u>4783</u>				
LA0033	Robby Turner	Jeff Canady	Secretary Dr.	Zachary	<u>LA</u>	<u>70791</u>	<u>225-654-8826</u>
			500				
l	Tanya		Corporate Dr.		· '		
LA0034	Chauvin		Suite M	Houma	LA	70360	985-580-4700
<u> </u>	CHauvill			i iouila.		7.0000	300 000-4100
1 1			1121 S.	D			
]			Range Ave.	<u>Denham</u>	۱ '		005 005 015
LA0039	Ann Patterson		Suite A	Springs	<u>LA</u>	70726	<u>225-665-6193</u>
1 7			1600 Saint				
LA0046	Kathy Hmidan	-	Chartes Ave.	New Orieans	<u>LA</u>	70130	504-586-8267
1		•	33875 La	Denham			4
LA0047	Lynn Bery	_	Hwv 16 - E	Springs	LA	70706	225-791-6605
<u> </u>	Lymn Dory		11111 10 - L	Opinigo		10,00	

Formatted: Left

LA0048 Daryl Terry Fran Terry 4501 Jackson Street Suite B Alexandria LA 7130	318-448-9010
Coursey Blvd. Baton	
A0040 Tanga Paulau Suita B Dauga 1 A 700	
I LAUUHA I I OIRE RUWRY - JUIR D RUUQE LA /UQ	16 225-292-9199
19970	
Jameson Highland Rd. Baton	
LA0050 Chauvin Jennifer Chauvin Suite B-2 Rouge LA 7080	09 225-751-8356
10162	20 101 0000
Jefferson Jefferson	
	22 504 720 7060
LA0051 Jodie Mateu Luis Mateu Hwy. River Ridge LA 7013	23 504-739-7960
610 North	
Tanya Canal Blvd.	
LA0053 Chauvin Suite 10 Thibodaux LA 7030	01 985-446-9969
28050 Walker	
LA0054 Lee Bozeman Korri Bozeman South Rd. Walker LA 7076	<u> 225-667-8262</u>
Regina 14455 Wax Baton	
LA0055 Crawford Patrick Crawford Road Suite Q Rouge LA 708	18 225-262-4786
Roxanne 12715-C Hwy	
LA0057 Minet Paul Minet 90 Suite 2 Luling LA 700	70 985 <u>-331-8266</u>
4421 Hwy	
165 North	
fNext to Red	
1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1	318-640-3777
	30 310-040-3111
709 Keyser	50 240 254 4044
LA0062 Keith Griffen Ave. Natchitoches LA 714	58 318-354-1944
<u>2222</u>	
LA0063 Kathy Hmidan - Pkwy H1 Metairie LA 7000	01 504-218-4514
2865	
Ambassador Ambassador	
Caffery Suite	
LA0067 Annie Slaven Christine Slaven 129 Lafayette LA 705	06 337-984-4408
Ryan Shannon 70452 Hwy.	
LA0075 Stansbury Stansbury 21 Suite 400 Covington LA 704	33 985-871-8267
4445	0000110201
Highway 1	
	225-749-8826
	223-143-0020
721 Veteran	504 040 0400
LA0083 Chris Marrione Mindy Marrione Blvd Metairie LA 7000	<u>05 504-849-9188</u>
726 Celebrity	
LA0087 Keith Griffith Drive Ruston LA 712	70 318-255-5552
730	
Karin St. Brownswitch	
LA0094 Romain Holly Sanchez Rd. Suite 1 Slidell LA 704	58 <u>985-649-9826</u>
1800 East	
Judge Perez	
LA0095 Beau Blake Drive Chalmette LA 700	43 504-278-8990
Airline Plaza,	.5 554 270-0000
Paula 2151 Airline	44 240 540 47-0
LA0097 McCrocklin Mark McCrocklin Drive Bossier City LA 711	<u>11 318-549-1772</u>
<u>2701</u>	
Marcie Manhattan	
LA0099 McIntosh Richard Juka Blvd Hanvey LA 700	58 504-361-1488

^የ			867 Terry				
LA0103	Andria McNeil	_	Pkwy Suite 1	Terrytown	<u>LA</u>	70056	<u>504-324-8473</u>
<u> </u>			3 Roche				
1			Brothers Way			[
<u>iMA0002</u>	Paul lantosca		<u>Unit C</u>	Easton	MA	<u>2356</u>	<u>508-238-0772</u>
			35-37 East				
MD0004	Russell Miller	:	Cross St.	<u>Baltimore</u>	MD	21230	<u>410-752-0023</u>
	Nancy		2107F South				
M10001	<u>Maryniak</u>	<u>=</u>	Clevend Ave	Saint Joseph	Mt	<u>49085</u>	269-982-2999
			<u>1545 S.</u>				
	Katrynia		Division Suite	Traverse			
M10003	Strikwerda	David Strikwerda	<u>117</u>	<u>Cit</u> v	MI	<u>49684</u>	<u>231-946-7299</u>
	Craig	Stephanie	7904 Oakland				
MI0004	Baughman	Baughman	<u>Dr.</u>	<u>Portage</u>	MI	<u>49024</u>	<u> 269-321-9800</u>
	Craig		3266 Stadium				
MI0005	Baughman		Drive	<u>Kalamazoo</u>	MI	<u>49008</u>	<u>269-372-2900</u>
	, , , <u>-</u>		31196 Beck				
M10008	Sharl Bartos	Hank Bartos	Road	<u>Novi</u>	<u>MI</u>	<u>48377</u>	248-624-4826
			7678 West				•
11100004	Mary Edam	-	160th Street	<u>Lakeville</u>	MN	55044	952-891-5949
			7731 Flying				
M1N0006	Mike Whitelaw		Cloud Dr.	Eden Prairle	<u>MN</u>	55344	952-941-6050
		-	501				
]			Washington				
			Ave. S.				i
BOOONNI	David Zaroff	Tom Hymanson	Suite I 50	Minneapolis	MN	55415	612-332-1600
			1221 West				
			Lake Street				
ROOONN	David Zaroff	Tom Hymanson	Suite 110	Minneapolis	MN	55408	612-823-3377
· ·			7920 Main				
MNOOIO	David Zaroff	Tom Hymanson	Street North	Maple Grove	MN	55369	763 420-0035
1			14119				
f			Highway 13				
1/1/1/1/13	Rick Lovik	Kelly Lovik	Suite 106	Savage	MN	55378	952-226-5826
			1514 Como				
M1N0017	Tom Vaith	Grant Vaith	Ave. S.E.	Minneapolis	MN	55414	612-331-1169
1		to the same of the	7610 Lyndale				
M1N0031	Mike Whitelaw		Ave. South	Richfield	MN	55423	612-861-5555
1			Hastings				
[]			Marketplace				
	Nancy		1775 Market				
MN0036	McMoran	Scott McMoran	Blvd.	Hastings	MN	55033	651-438-6855
1			1671 W.				
			County Road				j
ļ			C Rosedale				
			Square				ļ
1			shopping	1			
4N0039	Joan Stein	Larry Stein	center	Roseville	MN	55113	651-636-6434
1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Scott		1600 Warren				
MN0045	McMorann	_	st. Suite 200	Mankato	MN	56001	507-344-8267
711744			780 Main St.				
			Marketplace				
14N0049	Charlie Kaney	Rita Hathaway	Lofts	Hopkins	MN	55343	952-938-2445
<u> </u>	Shame Rancy	- tta - latilaway	2010	i jopiais	1916.9	, 555-5	

					1		
]			1049 Grand	a			254 222 2422
<u>IMN0065</u>	David Zaroff	Tom Hymanson	Ave.	<u>St. Paul</u>	<u>MN</u>	<u>55105</u>	<u>651-222-0400</u>
	Thomas		213 SW	<u>Lees</u>		i	
1/100003	Lunnen	Sunny Gunnoe	Greenwich Dr	Summit	MO	64082	816-623-3990
			15238				
			Crossroads				
MS0003	Marie Porter		Pkwv	Gulfport	MS	39503	228-832-7724
11130003	<u>Marie Porter</u>			Guilport	1412	35303	220-032-1124
J			2402 Pass				
1 <u>///S0005</u>	Marie Porter		Rd. Unit D	<u>Biloxi</u>	MS.	<u>39531</u>	<u>228-385-8550</u>
1	<u>Shannon</u>		653 Delaware				
1/1/80006	Aleman	<u>.</u>	<u>Ave.</u>	<u>McComb</u>	MS	<u>39648</u>	<u>601-250-0091</u>
			2030				
!			Cromwell				
			Dixon Lane,		li		
MT0001	Brandon Price	lulia Prica	Unit 1	Helena	мт	59601	406-449-6500
VII OOO I	brandon Frice	Julie Price		псісна	IALL	<u> 3300 I</u>	400-443-0300
]			1928 N.			50740	100 554 0070
MT0002	Tom Burgess	<u>Dawn Burgess</u>	22nd, Unit 3	Bozeman	MT	<u>59718</u>	406-551-2078
			<u>125</u>			İ	
			Northwest				
MT0004	Kelli Cook		Bypass	Great Falls	MT	<u>59404</u>	<u>406-727-7722</u>
	Richard		5050	-			
MT0005	Reopelle	Jamie Reogelle	Harrison Ave.	Butte	мт	59701	406-494-0772
WIT 0003	Reopene	Janne Reddenc	Plaza 24, 724	Date	1711	<u>55761</u>	700 707 0772
1 []					li		
			24th Street	D:0:		50400	400 000 0000
MT0006	Amber Earp	<u>Carie Keller</u>	West, Suite 3	<u>Billings</u>	<u>MT</u>	<u>59102</u>	406-839-2300
			3241 <u>Avent</u>				
			Ferry Rd.				
NC0005	Henry Love	Suzanne Love	Suite 105	Raleigh	NC	27606	919-859-9600
			1201 Raieigh				
NC0006	Henry Love	Suzanne Love	Rd. Suite D	Chapel Hill	NC	27517	919-929-2998
NCOOOO	TIGHTY LOVE	OUZAITIE LOVE	1287 NW	Ortagerini	110	27017	010 020 2000
1,0000		D-bard Osser		0	NC	07540	040 400 0500
NC0009	Janet Grev	Robert Grev	Maynard Rd.	<u>Cary</u>	NU	<u>27513</u>	919-463-9533
			8521 Brier				
			Creek Pkwy				
			Bldg. 23 Ste.				
NC0014	Dave Downing	Brent Marek	115	Raleigh	NC	27617	919-361 - 8826
			800 W.				
			Williams				
NC0021	Pandy Baior		Suite 160	Apex	NC	27502	919-303-7003
MOUDET	Randy Baier			Whex	140	EIJUZ	313-303-1003
	ļ ļ		3415				
1 1			Westgate Dr.				
NC0036	Brent Marek	Candace Marek	Suite 104	<u>Durham</u>	NC	<u>27707</u>	<u>919-419-8826</u>
			4441 - 104B				
NC0037	Brent Marek	Candace Marek	Sixforks Rd	<u>Raleigh</u>	NC	27609	919-571-8826
1			6807				
1			Fovetteville		1		
NC0038	An Marania	Pryia Marsonia	Rd. Suite 119	Durham	NC.	27713	919-572-7737
MCDD38	Ag Marsonia			Dunam	INC	4113	313-312-1131
			3000				
		_	<u>Henderson</u>		l		
NC0042	Debbie Cross	Dale Cross	<u>Drive</u>	Jacksonville	NC.	<u>28546</u>	910-355-2826
			<u>Cary</u>	-			_
			Crossroads				
	ļ l		Area 280				
			Meeting St.,				!
LICORES	Propt March	Candago Marola		Cary	NC	27518	919-233-7451
NC0052	Brent Marek	Candace Marek	Suite 106	Cary	140	4/310	010-200-1401

						, ,	
NC0063	Stove Aboom	Volerie Absora	6660 Carmel	Chariatta	NC	28226	206 650 0202
NC0003	Steve Aheam	Valerie Ahearn	280 Meeting	Chariotte	IAC	20220	206-650-0393
NC0064	Kristi Hanzel	Thomas Hanzel	St., Suite 106	Carv	NC	27518	919-233-7451
100004	KIISH HAHZEI	THOMAS HAME	Nashua Mall	Çaiv	140	21310	313-200-1401
	Josee		4 Coliseum				
NH0001	Lappinte :	_	Ave.	Nashua	NJ	3063	603-594-0500
1110001	Jessica	Noele	1157 State	1300100	- 110	2000	000 001 0000
NJ0001	Breitenbruck	Breitenbruck	Route 35	Middletown	NJ	7748	732-671-8267
			2101 Route				
			35 Holmdel				
1	Russell		Towne				
NJ0006	<u>Jacques</u>	_	Centre	<u>Holmdel</u>	ŊJ	<u>7733</u>	732-796-0027
			Milltown Rd.				
1	<u>Steve</u>		<u>& US Hwy 1</u>	<u>North</u>			
NJ0032	<u>Barsamain</u>	<u>:</u>	<u>Suite 24</u>	<u>Brunswick</u>	ŊJ	<u>7753</u>	732-774-0051
	<u>Donald</u>	•	820 Franklin	Franklin			
NJ0035	Lowery	Christina Lowery	Ave.	<u>Lakes</u>	NJ	<u>7417</u>	<u>201-891-4555</u>
			<u>4250</u>				
] !			<u>Dearborn</u>				
NJ0037	<u>Eric Siskin</u>	<u>:</u>	Circle Village	Mt. Laurel	ŊJ	<u>8054</u>	<u>856-778-0111</u>
1 1			500 S. River				
1	<u>Donald</u>	.	St. (Riverfront				
NJ0038	Lowery	Christina Lowery	Plaza)	<u>Hackensack</u>	NJ	<u>7601</u>	201-641-0544
1			8201 Golf				
1	B211.44.11	-	Course Rd.				505 800 4030
<u>NM0001</u>	Bill Walters	Tammy Walters	NW	Albuquerque	NM	<u>87120</u>	<u>505-890-4070</u>
1 1			701 Unser				
1140004	Mana Janas	Contt Innes	Blvd. SE, Unit	Die Denebe	NIR4	07404	EAE 900 7770
NM0004	Mona Jones	Scott Jones	4000 E Main	Rio Rancho	NM	87124	505-892-7772
NM0005	Mona Jones	Scott Jones	4009 E. Main Street	Farmington	NM	87402	505-892-7772
INIVIOUS	Withia Junes	Scott Jones	55 S. Valle	Familiagion	IAIAI	01402	505-652-1112
1			Verde Dr.	i			
NV0003	Eric Neville	_	Suite 400-D	Henderson	NV	89012	702-257-8267
140000	Literactine	<u> </u>	4632 S.	TICHUCIOCH	.,,,,	05012	TOP POT OPOT
			Marvland	į			
1 1			Parkway	İ			
NV0006	Keith Sama	Kevin Sarna	Suite 16	Las Vegas	NV	89119	702-798-8826
1			5785				
1			Centennial				
100011	Llovd Zellner	Russine Zellner	Blvd.	Las Vegas	NV	89149	702.242.4772
			Apache				
			Shopping		l '	1	
			Center, SWC				
			of Ft. Apache				
NV0012	Steve Keifer		& Reno	Las Vegas	NV	<u>89148</u>	702-982-1772
	=::		Executive				
	<u>Matthew</u>		Woods 841		l .		
NY0008	<u>James</u>	Shannon James	RL 146	Clifton Park	NY	<u>12065</u>	<u>518-371-5700</u>
	<u>Randi</u>		1800 Western				
NY0027	Dessingue		Ave.	<u>Albany</u>	NY	12203	<u>518-456-3003</u>
]			592 New	l	l		
NY0038	Jim Lyon	Johanna Lyon	Loudon Road	<u>Latham</u>	NY	12110	<u>518-361-4166</u>
	}						
-,————————————————————————————————————			l .			,,,	

Planet Beach Franchising Corporation
Franchise Disclosure Document 03/10-Amended 08/10/08/11
Registration and Non-Registration States

			Village at				
			Woodland Hills, 6612 S.				
	D'Lynn		Memorial				4
DK0002	Bushvhead	Bow Bushyhead	Drive	Tulsa	ок	74133	918-250-4772
			Tanasbourne				-
			Central				
			Shopping				1
			Center,1874				
L			NW 188th				
<u> </u>	<u>Dan Kowalski</u>	Berit McClure	Street	<u>Hillsboro</u>	<u>OR</u>	<u>97124</u>	503-746-6059
	٠		The Shops at Blue Bell				
			1738 DeKalb				
PA0003	Bryan Aten	Maddy Aten	Pike	Blue Bell	PΑ	19422	610,272,6101
70000	DIVATIANCE	INDUCT THE	127 East	Dide Dell	1./.	10722	010,272.0101
	Jeannine		Swedesford				
PA0005	Ingraham	Mike Ingraham	Rd.	Exton	PA	19341	610-363-6907
			121 Mulone				
11 1			Dr. South				
PA0009	Paul Ross	Sandra Ross	Pike Square	<u>Sarver</u>	PA.	<u>16055</u>	724-295-9920
	Cherie		1075 West	West			
PA0016	<u>Friedman</u>		Chester Pike	<u>Chester</u>	<u>PA</u>	<u>19380</u>	<u>610-738-4772</u>
1	_	_	351 Loucks				
PA0019	Ken Fetrow	Mary Fetrow	<u>Rd.</u>	<u>York</u>	<u>PA</u>	17404	<u>717-843-4772</u>
			<u>840-A</u>				
	I-65 A		Coleman	MA Disposa	ا م	20464	042 050 4055
SC0001	<u>Jeff Argenio</u>	<u> </u>	Blvd. US 278 East	Mt. Pleasant	SC	<u>29464</u>	<u>843-856-1855</u>
1			at Buck				
SC0002	Gary Lucca	Debbie Lucca	Island Rd.	Bluffton	sc	29910	843-815-4826
300002	OGI / EUCOG	BOSSIO EGGGG	215 Pelham	<u> </u>		200.0	3.0 3.0 ,020
			Rd. Suite B				
SC0006	Bruce Burke	_	209	<u>Greenville</u>	<u>sc</u>	<u>29615</u>	864-233-1003
			335 B				
		;	Harrison				
SC0007	Cheryl Fox	Nick Fox	Bridge Rd.	Simpsonville	<u>sc</u>	29680	<u>864-963-1004</u>
	<u>Carta</u>	!	130 Terrace		i		
FN0011	Steadman		Lane Ste. 4	Morris Town	TN	37814	<u>423-318-1006</u>
			3000 South			}	
rx0002	Mack Cohn	Linda Cohn	Hulen Suite 113	Ft. Worth	TX	76109	817-737-3231
1.70002	INIACK COUN	LINUA CONN	960 N.	Et. VVOI(I)	17	10108	911-131-3231
			Walnut Creek				
rx0006	Richard Hollis	-	Dr. Suite 107	Mansfield	TX	76063	817-473-2786
	,	•	8366		<u></u>		
	Richard		Westheimer				
rx0020	Morton	Ξ	Road Suite D	Houston	<u>TX</u>	<u>77063</u>	<u>713-266-8267</u>
			1420 Cypress				
	<u>David</u>		Creek Rd.				
TX0034	<u>Davidson</u>	Remi Vallejo	Suile 800	Ceder Park	<u>TX</u>	78613	<u>512-219-8267</u>
			713 West				Į
	0		Sputhwest				
Irvonas	<u>Peggy</u> Pendleton		Loop 323 Suite D	Tylor	TX	75701	903-581-1099
rx0042	renateron		Suite D	<u>Tyler</u>	1.4	13/01	a00-001-1088

TX0046	<u>Lori Housden</u>	<u> </u>	1409 South Main	<u>Weatherford</u>	<u>TX</u>	<u>76086</u>	<u>817-594-2400</u>
TX0050	Richard Morton	=	5182 Buffalo Speedway	Houston	ΙX	77005	713-667-1826
TX0055	<u>Don</u> Campbell		103 W. Loop 281 Suite 206	Longview	TX	75604	903-663-2010
120000	<u> </u>	-	6320 U.S.	LOVIGUETT	<u></u>	10001	000 000 2010
TX0062	Amy Turner	<u>-</u>	<u>Hwy. 287 S.</u> <u>#106</u>	<u>Arlington</u>	TX	76001	<u>817-483-6633</u>
TX0063	Clark Gregory	Ξ	9324 Clifford Street	Ft. Worth	<u> TX</u>	<u>76108</u>	<u>817-246-1311</u>
			<u>5604</u> Collevville				
TX0065	<u>Lisa Loftis</u>	Ξ.	Blvd. Unit D	Colleyville	ŢX	<u>76034</u>	817-849-1234
			17331 Interstate 35				
TX0080	Monty Glaze Norma	Anita Glaze	N. Suite 106 1012 E. Ennis	<u>Schertz</u>	<u>TX</u>	<u>78154</u>	<u>210-651-5826</u>
TX008 i	<u>Pedrero</u>	Jose Gonzalez	Ave. Suite I	<u>Ennis</u>	<u>TX</u>	<u>75119</u>	<u>972-875-1919</u>
		:	H.E.B. Bay Colony Town				
			Center 1804				
TX0082	Bill Artzberger	<u>=</u> _	FM 646 W. Suite C	League City	<u>TX</u>	<u>77573</u>	<u>281-534-4899</u>
			<u>6710 W.</u> Virgina				
-V000-	Steohaine	D - 34 M/24 - 1	<u>Parkway</u>	14-16'	TV	75074	070 540 0044
TX0087	Whitlock	David Whitlock	Suite 215 2881 Matlock	McKinney	ΙX	<u>75071</u>	972-540-2244
TX0099	Amy Turner		Road #101 1200	<u>Mansfield</u>	TX	<u>76063</u>	<u>817-473-1922</u>
	Sherilyn		WatersEdge				
TX0100	<u>Carlisle</u>		Dr. Suite 118 4410 19th St.	Grandbury	<u>TX</u>	<u>76048</u>	<u>817-573-9020</u>
TX0 i 05	Jenni Burns	James Burns	Suite 110 4505 98th	Lubbock	<u>TX</u>	<u>79407</u>	<u>806-792-1404</u>
			Street Suite				
TX0106	Jenni Burns Norma	James Burns	160 1035 N. Hwy	Lubbock	<u>TX</u>	79424	<u>806-687-9655</u>
TX0110	Pedrero	Jose Gonzalez	#77 Suite.450	Waxahachie	TX	<u>75165</u>	972-937-9455
			824 S. Crowley Rd.				
TX0 i 11	Scott Fugua	<u>-</u>	Suite 20 900 N	Crowley	TX	<u>76036</u>	817-297-0606
			Bluemound				
ΓΧ0 <u>i</u> i2	Kathy Castle	<u>:</u>	Rd. Ste. 124 103 N.	Saginaw	<u>TX</u>	<u>76131</u>	<u>817-232-7848</u>
FX0 i 15	Keith Griffith	Joey Southern	Brenhwood Drive	Lufkin	TX	75901	936-637-2772
			23144 Cinco				
TX0 i 26	<u>Kevin</u> Tankersley	<u>Renee</u> <u>Tankersley</u>	Ranch Blvd., Suite E	<u>Katv</u>	TX	77494	<u>281-574-5474</u>
`							

				W. Wood				4	Formatted: Left
				Village, F.M.					
		<u>Ranelle</u>		1488 & F.M.		,		4	Formatted Table
	TX0136	<u>Humohries</u>	Gary Humphries	2978	<u>Magnolia</u>	<u>TX</u>	<u>77354</u>	281-356-8909	
				2001Texas	0-1/				
11	TV0:44	D. (C. 14-0)	16	Ave. South.	College	Tv	77040	070 605 0250	
Н	TX0141	Buffy McClure	Kevin McClure	<u>Suite 700</u>	Station	<u>TX</u>	<u>77840</u>	979-695-9250	
				18130.US					
				Hwy 281					
	TX0142	Cynthia Gans	Rick Joran	North	San Antonio	Tx	78232	210-499-4772	
Н	170172	Oynthia Cana	Mick borari	2805 Allen	Carry William	1/1	JOLUL	210 100 1112	
11	TX0143	Matt England		St , #411	Dallas	TX	75204	214-468-9008	
П				505 East					
				1400 North,					
	JT0001	Richard Leisy	Mica Leisy	<u>Suite 160</u>	<u>Logan</u>	<u>UT</u>	84341	<u>435-753-9701</u>	
				2376 E. Red					
	JT0002	Julie Empey	Jennifer Jackson	Cliffs Dr.	St. George	<u>UT</u>	84790	435-627-2444	
				<u>509 N</u>					
			-	<u>Sullivan</u>	1 .	l			
	VA0015	Sean Nemec	Chariotte Nemec	Road, Suite E	Spokane	WA	99037	<u>509-891-7671</u>	
		<u>Marie</u>		12908 N	01	,,,,	00040	500 404 4770	
7	VA0017	Rosethal		Highway 395	Spokane	WA	99218	<u>509-464-4772</u>	
				8201 S.					
		Cica.		Howell					
	WI0001	<u>Cindy</u> Robbins		Avenue Ste. 300	Oak Creek	l w	53154	<u>414-570-1826</u>	
Ч	V V I O O O I	RODDINS	•	300	Oak Cleek	441	55154	414-570-1020	Ecomophisods off
								4	Formatted: Left

If you buy a franchise, your contact information may be disclosed to other buyers if and when you leave the franchise system.

In some instances, current and former franchisees sign provisions restricting their ability to speak openly about their experience with Planet Beach. You may wish to speak with current and former franchisees, but be aware that not all such franchisees will be able to communicate with you.

1. LIST OF EXITED FRANCHISEES AND/OR LOCATIONS AS OF DECEMBER 31.2010AUGUST 15, 2010

<u>Alabama</u>

Armin & Melissa Tesvich 1916 Wildwood Pl. Mobile, AZ 36609 251-533-6588 AL0007 AL0009 and Multi-Unit Option

Arizona

Bill and Lyn DeHaven 23142 W. Watkins St. Buckeye AZ 85326 623-386-0768 AZ0080

Debbie Huskey 4405 East Ray Road Suite 2 Phoenix, AZ 85044 480-857-1250 AZ0006

Charles and Judith Stansbury 15010 N. El Pueblo Blvd. Fountain Hills, AZ 85268 602-996-1421 AZ0010

Bob & Candra Thompson 22336 E. Queen Creek Road Queen Creek, AZ 85242 480-987-9309 AZ0009 and AZ0034

Michelle Tilton 20123 E. Chesmut Drive Queen Creek, AZ 85242 480-888-0868 AZ0069

California

Sarah and Dion Davies 589 West A Street Dixon, CA 95620 530-979-7616

Planet Beach Franchising Corporation

Franchise Disclosure Document 02:10 Amonded 08:1008/11

Registration and Non-Registration States

CA0097

Kevin Delu P.O. Box #3 Herald, CA 95638 209-748-2952 CA0064 and Multi-Unit Option

Anthony Gore 11872 Main Street Sunol, CA 94586 925-862-0696 CA0061

Fred Rasuli 225 Sunnyhill Drive Turlock, CA 95382 209-668-9567 CA0002 and CA0044

[REDACTED BY REQUEST]

Connecticut

Tim Stubbs & Alan Waitze 6 Susan Lane Newton, CT 06470 203-364-9000 CT0001

Robert Burbach 16416 Tumbury Oak Dr. <u>Oktorista</u> FL 33556 813-792-9279 FL0027 and FL0039-0040

David Cornelius 437 14th Ave. N. St. Petersburg, FL 33701 727-892-6022 FL0116 and Multi-Unit Option Dan & Jennifer Kniola 2190 Westwind Drive Roswell, GA 30075 770-642-8063 GA0013

Melissa Marcantel 435 Arbor Creek Overlook Rosewell, GA 30076 770-752-7267 GA0043

Jacques & Kerline Mathieu 1915 Princewill Dr. Space Mountain GA 30087 678-620-0749 GA0046 - 55

Elisabel Suriel 1400 Herrington Rd. Lawrenceville GA 30044 404-433-1415 GA0033

<u>Idaho</u>

Todd Small

208-938-5066 ID0014, ID0015 and ID0016 James Barnes 1019 Augusta Dr. Nampa, ID 83686

208-463-2892

ID0001

8639 Kingston Way

Middleton, ID 83644

Daniel Crawford 2270 Ebbtide Meridian, ID 83642 208-888-4456 ID0027

<u>Illinois</u>

David Beall & Luis Aguilan 4842 N. Magnolia Avenue Chicago, IL 60640 773-769-1115

Planet Beach Franchising Corporation
Franchise Disclosure Document 03/10 Amended 08/10/08/11
Registration and Non-Registration States

IL0004

Kansas

Rick Marsteller 17511 W 83rd Terrace Lenexa KS 66219 913-894-1628 KS0003

Kentucky

Shane and Stephanie Rodabaugh 3412 Tuckerwood Lane Louisville KY 40229 502-290-3309 KY0001

Louisiana

Kurt Bass 119 Nursery Ave. Metairie, LA 70005 504-975-9220 LA0018 and Multi-Unit Option

Jon Bourgeois 225 St. Landry St.

Suite 3

Lafayette, LA 70506

337-303-3050

LA0082

Chris and Jennifer Cummins 35234 Beverly Hills Drive Baton Rouge, LA 70817 225-313-6901 LA0060

Jeremy Helmer & Anthony Rockweiler 5104 Highland Drive Marrero, LA 70072 504-340-3050 LA0072

Bobbie Kuhn 75413 Gottschalk Covington, LA 70435 985-893-6123 LA0008 Formatted: Font: Not Bold, No underline, Font color: Auto

Formatted: Font: 1] pt

Formatted: Font: Not Bold, No underline, Font color: Auto

Fonnatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: Not Bold, No Underline, Font color: Auto

Formatted: Font: 1] pt

Formatted: Font: Not Bold, No Underline, Font color: Auto

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: Not Bold, No Underline, Font color: Auto

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Paramus, NJ 07652 201-843-8123 NJ0036 and Multi-Unit Option

Grey & Lori Merryman 99 Meadowbrook Road Randolph, NJ 07869 973-442-0420 NJ0012

Adam & Neil Zebib One Spring St. #1001 New Brunswick NJ 08901 732-469-2933 NJ0040

New York

Deborah Vrooman-Kempf and Bill Vrooman 15 Van Vorst Dr. Burnt Hills, NY 12027 727-641-4163 NY0035

North Carolina

Mike Anderson 2618 Fines Creek Road Statesville, NC 28625 704-872-9994 NC0031

Rob Athari 16311 Ranger Trail Huntersville, NC 28078 704-892-5654 NC0017

James & Lara Bamhill 12827 Tee Time Way Raleigh, NC 27614 919.841-0669 NC0008 and NC0039

Joseph P. Garvin 2215 Kilbome Drive Apt. D Charlotte NC 28205 704-499-8945 NC0049 and Multi-Unit Option

John & Tamara Tyler

Planet Beach Franchising Corporation
Franchise Disclosure Document 03'10 Amended 08'1008'11
Registration and Non-Registration States

5625 Roan Mountain Place Raleigh, NC 27613 919-957-4694 NC0052

Kate Weaver 148 Flanders Drive Mooresville, NC 28117 704-663-8288 NC0003

North Dakota

Jann and Keith Monson 2995 170th Ave. SE Harwood, ND 58042 701-282-5048 ND0001

Pennsylvania

Mike and Jeannine Ingraham 505 Colfeh Ct. Exton, PA 19341 610-363-9436 PA0004

Jamie & Stephanie Swain 3980 Commerce Ave #C-27 Willow Grove, PA 19090 330-889-2195 PA0013

Randy Wheeler 1214 Applejack Drive Erie, PA 16509 814-825-8376 PA0001

South Carolina

Larry Burke 100 Jonathan Lane Irmo, SC 29063 803-781-6910 SC0012

<u>Tennessee</u>

Debbie Bates 102 Jill Court P.O. Box 21044 St. John's Newfoundland A1A2Y9 709-690-6016 NF0002

<u>Ontario</u>

Mike and Amy Hines 43 Crimson Ridge Road Barrie, Ontario LAN 9S1 705-734-8875 ON0003

If you buy a franchise, your contact information may be disclosed to other buyers when you leave the franchise system.

In some instances, current and former franchisees sign provisions restricting their ability to speak openly about their experience with Planet Beach. You may wish to speak with current and former franchisees, but be aware that not all such franchisees will be able to communicate with you.

Formatted: Left: 1.25", Right: 1.25", Number of columns: 2

3. LIST OF EXITED FRANCHISEES THROUGH TRANSFERS AS OF DECEMBERR 31AUGUST 15, 2010

Alabama	Brandop-Frere					
	Frere Enterprises Inc.					
Cliff and Lisa Hembree	<u>925-Lakeville-St. #1-75</u>					
13981 Prinee William Way	Petaluma, CA-94952					
Northport, AL 35475	707-836-7771					
205-242-6823	<u>CA0064</u>					
AL0005						
	Florida					
Arizona						
	TGT Tanning, LLC					
Bill and Kim Lewis	8523 High Gate Drive					
2665 W. Flint Street	Jacksonville, FL-32216					
Chandler, AZ 85224	813-672-6337					
480-722-9252	<u>FL0010</u>					
AZ0011						
Tony Vera and/or Tina Vera	Chris Ginoechetti and Poul Kokesh					
2031 West Granite Springs Place	7720 Cedarhurst Lane					
Oro Valley, AZ 85755	Tampa, FL-33625					
<u>520-544-0669</u>	<u>\$13-926-9346</u>					
AZ0001	FL0120					
		•				
	Steve Sanchez					
California	Roundlake 72, Inc.					
Cuntorma	20 South Treasure Drive					
Brandon Frere	<u>Татра, FL 33609</u>					
Frere Enterprises Inc.	239-872-8414					
	<u>FL0072</u>					
925 Lakeville St. #175		— •				
Petaluma, CA 94952		-				
707-836-7771	Shannon-Doster-Ansley-					
<u>CA0072</u>	2401-Marzel-Ave.					

Planet Beach Franchising Corporation
Franchise Disclosure Document 03/10 Amended 08/1008/11
Registration and Non-Registration States

Formatted		
Formatted Format	Formatted	
Formatted Format	Formatted	
Formatted Format	Formatted	
Formatted Format	Formatted	
Formatted Format	Formatted	
Formatted Format	Formatted	
Formatted Format	Formatted	
Formatted Fo	Formatted	
Formatted Format	Formatted	
Formatted Format	Formatted	
Formatted Format	Formatted	
Formatted Formatted	Formatted	
Formatted Fo	Formatted	
Formatted Format	Formatted	
Formatted Formatted	Formatted	
Formatted Formatted	Formatted	
Formatted Formatted	Formatted	
Formatted Formatted	Formatted	
Formatted Formatted	Formatted	<u></u>
Formatted Formatted	Formatted	
Formatted Formatted	Formatted	
Formatted Formatted	Formatted	
Formatted Formatted	Formatted	
Formatted Formatted	Formatted	<u></u>
Formatted Formatted	Formatted	<u></u>
Formatted Formatted	Formatted	<u></u>
Formatted Formatted	Formatted	
Formatted Formatted	Formatted	
Formatted Formatted	Formatted	
Formatted Formatted	Formatted	
Formatted Formatted	Formatted	<u></u>
Formatted Formatted	Formatted	
Formatted Formatted	Formatted	
Formatted Formatted		<u></u>
Formatted Formatted	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Formatted Formatted		<u></u>
Formatted Formatted	Formatted	<u></u>
Formatted Formatted Formatted Formatted Formatted Formatted Formatted Formatted Formatted Formatted Formatted Formatted Formatted Formatted Formatted Formatted Formatted Formatted Formatted Formatted	Formatted	<u></u>
Formatted Formatted Formatted Formatted Formatted Formatted Formatted Formatted Formatted Formatted Formatted Formatted Formatted Formatted Formatted Formatted Formatted Formatted		
Formatted Formatted Formatted Formatted Formatted Formatted Formatted Formatted Formatted Formatted Formatted Formatted Formatted Formatted Formatted Formatted	·	
Formatted Formatted Formatted Formatted Formatted Formatted Formatted Formatted Formatted Formatted Formatted Formatted Formatted Formatted		<u></u>
Formatted Formatted Formatted Formatted Formatted Formatted Formatted Formatted Formatted Formatted Formatted Formatted	 	
Formatted Formatted Formatted Formatted Formatted Formatted Formatted Formatted Formatted Formatted		<u></u>
Formatted Formatted Formatted Formatted Formatted Formatted Formatted Formatted Formatted	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<u></u>
Formatted Formatted Formatted Formatted Formatted Formatted Formatted		<u></u>
Formatted Formatted Formatted Formatted Formatted Formatted	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Formatted Formatted Formatted Formatted Formatted		<u>سَا</u>
Formatted Formatted Formatted		<u></u>
Formatted Formatted	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Formatted Formatted		<u></u>
Formatted		
		
Formatted	`	
	romatted	[]

			Formatted	
		/	Formatted	
		//	Formatted	
952-906-9817		///	Formatted	
MN0031	South Carolina	// /	Formatted	,,,,
		//	Formatted	
Mississippi	Cheryl and Roger Fox		Formatted	
<u> Міззіззіррі</u>		'///	Formatted	
	5 Linkside Lane	///	Formatted	
Kris Kent	Taylors, SC 29687	<i>! ,</i>	Formatted	
40 Wolfe Street	8 64-292-9425	//	Fonnatted	
Bay St. Louis, MS 39520	\$C0006		Formatted	
228-392-9003		//	Formatted	
MS0005			Fonnatted	
		//	Formatted	
NI selle C sellin	Texas	///	Formatted	
North Carolina		///	/ }	
	Amaris and Antonio Brazil		Formatted	
Marie Decker	5496-Hidden-Greek-Lane	///	Formatted	
108 Meadow Creek Lane		//	Formatted	
Mooresville, NC 28117	Friese, TX 75034		Formatted	
704-402-7130	<u> </u>		Formatted	
	TX0002		Formatted	
NC0003			Formatted	
co, TX 75034			Formatted	
<u>972-467-9806</u>			Formatted	
. TX0092		•	Formatted	
		1	Formatted	
H W-D HC		`	Formatted	
Hollis Resorts, LLC			Formatted	
Grady Thomas Lloyd			Fonnatted	
6320 Hwy. 287, Suite 120			Formatted	
Ariington, TX 76001			Fonnatted	
817-483-6633			Formatted	
TX0006		///	Formatted	
,170000		///	Formatted	
			Fonnatted	·····
		! ///	Formatted	
		///	Formatted	
		//	Formatted	
		//	Fonnatted	
		,	Formatted	
and a market of the control of the c			Fonnatted	

Planet Beach Franchising Corporation
Franchise Disclosure Document 03/10 Amended 08/10/08/11
Registration and Non-Registration States

Fornatted: Fort: 11 pt, Bold, No underline, Fort color: Auto

To the Board of Directors Planet Beach Franchising Corporation And Subsidiaries Marrero, LA:

Postethwaite + Tetteville

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' CONSENT

Postlethwaite & Netterville, A Professional Accounting Corporation, does bereby consent to the inclusion, only in their entirety, of the audited consolidated financial statements with all disclosures and footnotes, which we have audited, to wit: Planet Beach Franchising Corporation and Subsidiaries audited consolidated financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2009, as part of the franchise offering of Planet Beach Franchising Corporation.

Metairie, Louisiana March 31, 2010

P&N



To the Board of Directors Planet Beach Franchising Corporation New Orleans, Louisiana

We have audited the financial statements of Planet Beach Franchising Corporation (the Company) for the year ended December 31, 2010, and have issued our report thereon dated August 9, 2011. Professional standards require that we provide you with information about our responsibilities under generally accepted auditing standards, as well as certain information related to the planned scope and timing of our audit. We have communicated such information in our letter to you dated April 5, 2011. Professional standards also require list we communicate to you the following information related to our audit.

Qualitative Aspects of Accounting Practices

Management is responsible for the selection and use of appropriate accounting policies. The significant accounting policies used by the Company are described in Note 1 to the financial statements.

No new accounting policies were adopted and the application of existing policies was not changed during the year ended December 31, 2010. We noted no transactions entered into by the Company during the year for which there is a lack of authoritative guidance or consensus. All significant transactions have been recognized in the financial statements in the proper period.

Accounting estimates are an injegral part of the financial statements prepared by management and are based on management's knowledge and experience about past and current events and assumptions about future events. Certain accounting estimates are particularly sensitive because of deter significance to the financial statements and because of the possibility that future events affecting them may differ significantly from those expected.

The Company's most significant accounting estimate relates to the allowance for doubtful accounts for trade accounts receivable and notes receivable. The estimate is based primarily on the age of the related accounts as well as management's evaluation of the individual accounts' financial condition and continuing business relationship with the Company,

The disclosures in the financial statements are neutral, consistent, and clear. Certain financial statement disclosures are particularly sensitive because of their significance to the financial statement users.

Difficulties Encountered in Performing the Audit

We encountered no significant difficulties in dealing with managemem in performing and completing our

30th Floor - Energy Centre - 1100 Poydras Street - New Orleans, IA 70103-3000 - Iel: 504.569.0
One Galleria Blvd., Suite 2100 - Metairie, IA 70001 - Tel: 504.837.5990 - Fax: 504.834.3609 let: 504.569.2978 Formatted: Font: 11 pt, Bold, No underline,

Font color: Auto

Formatted: Font: 11 pt, Bold, No underline, Font color: Auto

PLANET BEACH FRANCHISING CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS DFCEMBER 31, 2009 AND 2008

		2009		2008	
			(As restated see Note 13)		
ASSETS					
CURRENT ASSETS					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	\$3,810	\$	60,068	
Investments				288,614	
Accounts receivable, net of allowance for doubtful					
accounts of \$733,518 and \$606,867, respectively		1,032,632		1,346,7[4	
Due from employees		42,064		79 398	
Inventory		479,264		727,116	
Notes receivable		228,569		354,384	
Prepaid expenses and other current assets		89,657		87,813	
Total currect assets		1,925,996		2,944,177	
PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT, NET		2,188,732		2,171.045	
OTHER ASSETS Notes receivable, pet of allowance for doubtful					
accounts of S511,805 and S279,682, respectively		707_365		759,657	
Other long-team assets		111,519		91,118	
Total other assets		818,8 t 4	_	850,775	

TOTAL ASSETS \$ 4,933,612 \$ 5,965,997

Formatted: Font: 11 pt, Bold, No underline, Font color: Auto

PLANET BEACH FRANCHISING CORPORATION ANI) SUBSIDIARIES CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2009, 2008, AND 2007

	2009			2008	2007			
			- (4	As restated	- (As restated		
			\$1	ee Note 13)		ee Note 1.3)		
OPERATING REVENUES								
Sales of spa equipment and products	S	4,919,466	\$	14,705,685	S	17,585,785		
Franchise fees		1,257,067		3,067,123		2,745,360		
Royahies and related fees		6,883,254		6,833,193		5,584,958		
Other		209,333		399,831		539,917		
Total operating revenues		13,269,120		25,005,832		26,456,020		
OPERATING EXPENSES								
Cost of goods sold		3,692,991		11,131,834		13,369,056		
Operating expenses		3,951,089		5,630.367		4,632,521		
Salaries and bonuses		4,279,981		6,790,704		6,633,646		
Commissions	_	1,579,631		2,013,114		2,012,692		
Toud operating expenses		13,503,692		25,566,019		26,647,915		
LOSS FROM OPERATIONS		(234,572)		(560,187)		(191,895)		
OTHER INCOME (EXPENSE)								
Interest and other income		34,871		12,818		12.395		
Interest expense		(256,172)		(218,575)		(174,204)		
Realized gain (loss) on investments	_	(252,519)		7,697		23,751		
Total other income (expense)		(473,820)		(198,060)		(137,858)		
LOSS BEFORE PROVISION								
FOR INCOME TAXES		(708,392)		(758,347)		(329,753)		
Benefit for income tax				<u> </u>		(4,651)		
NET LOSS	S	(708,392)	\$	(758,347)	S	(325,102)		
LOSS PER COMMON SHARE								
BASIC AND DILUTED	\$	(0.05)	S	(0.06)	\$	(0.03)		
WEIGHTED AVERAGE								
SHARES OUTSTANDING BASIC AND DILUTED		12,998,739		12,971,046		12,961,815		
			-					

The secommonying notes are an integral pan of these statements.

Planet Beach Franchising Corporation Franchise Disclosure Document 03/40 Amended 08/4008/[/] Registration and Non-Registration States

Fornatted: Font: 11 pt, Bold, No underline, Font color: Auto

PLANET BEACH FRANCHISING CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

YTARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2009. 2008. AND 2007

	2009			2008	2007		
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIOTIES							
Net lings	2	(708,392)	2	(758,247)	S	(325,102)	
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash							
provided by operating activities:							
Depreciation expense		198,399		220,372		203,951	
Bad debt expense and invnotory allowanot		590,124		505,652		129,430	
Stock options compensation expense		117,933		.34,769		16.970	
Raslized logs (gain) on investments		252,519		(7,697)		(23,751)	
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:							
Defensed tenefit expense		-				(4,651)	
National advertising deposits		-		(386,356)		158,832	
Accommas receivable		(79,512)		(318,999)		(130,529)	
Other current assets		11,489		(90.341)		(23,339)	
Inventory		164.852		549,585		(180,194)	
Accounts payable		(569,761)		1,411,076		200,038	
Customers' deposits		121,962		(922,351)		108,370	
Deferred revenue		(186,002)		(500)		(24,442)	
Accrued listrilities		152.882		27,842		(47,228)	
Net cash provided by operating activities		66.493		264,905		58,355	
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES							
Cash paid for acquisition of property, plant and equipment		(132,M5)		(148,115)		(287,307)	
Decrease in investments		255,618		7,697		68,375	
Decrease (increase) in notes receivable, net		17,648		(717.4X3)		48,443	
Not cash provided by (used in) investing activities	_	140.421		(857,901)	_	(170,489)	
the most benefit of from my manner and and was		170.721	_	(031,501)	_	(170,407)	
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES							
Net change in line of credit		(192,561)		(51,346)		67,659	
Proceeds from long-term d dst		363,345		59,476		498,978	
Payments on long-term debt		(383,956)		(300,999)		(133,617)	
Payments on capital lease		(040,750)		(200,377)		(29,028)	
Common stock issuance		_		36,923		1.010	
Payment of dividends		_		34,723		(8,055)	
Purcease of treasury stock		_		-		(17.500)	
Net tash provided by (used in) financing activities	_	(213,172)		(255,946)		379,447	
rea casa provided by (used in) maneing activities		(213,172)		(2. 3.740)		313,441	
NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN							
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS		(6.358)		(848,942)		267,313	
CASH ASH CASH DOCT ALL TO		(0.330)		(040,742)		201,513	
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS BEGINNING OF YEAR		60.068		909.010		641,697	
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS-END OF YEAR	\$	53,\$10	5	60,068	<u>s</u>	909,010	
Charles Printers and Continuous C							
SUFFLEMENTAL DISCLOSURE OF CASH ACTIVITIES	_				_		
Ca di paid for interest	<u>.</u>	215,436	7	213,303	5	167,907	
Cash paid for income taxes	3	8.497	3	5.980	7	46,500	
SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURE OF NONCASH ACTIVITIES							
Non-cash property, plant & equipment acquired	5	254,698	5		s		
Area developer fee financed	5	310,608	3	377,000	Š		
The amompasying notes are an integral part of these statements.	_				<u> </u>		
we amondant of mers are an excited has as mest presenting.							

Formatted: Font: 11 pt, Bold, No underline,

Font color: Auto

PLANET BEACH FRANCHISING CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. Business Operations

Organization

Planet Beach Franchising Corporation (the Company) was initially incorporated on September 26, 1996, under the laws of the Stine of Louisiana. On Marth 25, 2008, the Company reincorporated under the laws of the State of Nevoda. In conjunction with the reincorporation, authorized common stock was increased from 15 million to 100 million shares, and the par value decreased from \$0.001 to \$0.0001 per common share. In addition, 10 million shares of preferred stock having a par value of \$0.0001 per share were authorized for issuance. Currently, the Company is engaged in the husiness of selling Planet Beach Contempo Spa franchises throughout the United States, Canada, Iteland, South Africa, and Australia. In addition, the Company has locations under development in Egypt, Saudi Arabia and Kuwait. The Company also sells spa equipment and products to new and existing franchisees.

The Company has two wholly-owned subsidiaries, Planet Beach Real Estate, LLC (PBRE) and Planet Beach International, LLC (PBI). PBRE has been targely inactive since 2005. PBI was established to recruit master franchisors in international locations under long-tenn contractual arrangements; whereby, the master franchisor would be given the right to sell Planet Beach Contempo Spa Franchises within the designed international region. Master franchisors would pay an initial master franchise fee upon entering the agreement. The master franchisor would also remit to the Company a percentage of the license fee, product and equipment sales, and royalties collected from the international franchise locations.

The Company has incurred losses of approximately \$708,000, \$758,000 and \$325,000 for its years ended December 31, 2009, 2008 and 2007, respectively. The losses have occurred due to the global economic downtum that began in 2007. The company and the franchisees have been impacted by an impaired ability to obtain credit on reasonable terms or at all, Decreased access to credit for franchisees has impaired their ability to ineei their obligations when due indicate to franchisee bankniptcies. A continued recession will have a negative impact on the Company's financial position.

Management believes that the Company will continue to operate as a going concern by reducing operating and salary costs and improving operating profitability, controlling inventory levels, working with vandors and other creditors to accept more favorable payment terms and through seeking additional capital for the Company's operations.

PLANET BEACH FRANCHISING CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

2. Summary of Significant Arcountine Policies

Basis of Consolidation

The accompanying consolidated furancial statements include the accounts of the Company and its subsidiaries. All significant intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain repuned amounts and disclosures. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents consist of eash in the Company's cash held in escrow accounts. The Company considers all highly liquid investments with an original maturity of three months or less to be eash equivalents. Cenain states require the initial franchise fee be deposited in escrow until the franchisee commences business. Once the location commences business, the state will release the funds. Until finds are released, the revenue for the franchise sale is deferred. At December 31, 2009 and 2008, finds held in escrow totaled \$30,020 and \$0, respectively.

Accounts Receivable

Accounts receivable consist primarily of amounts due for franchise royahies and product sales, which are carried at original invoice amount less an estimate made for doubtful receivables based on a review of all outstanding amounts.

Management determines the allowance for doubtful accounts by identifying overdue accounts and try reserving a percentage of the account's outstanding balance as uncollectible based on historical experience with collections in general or based on the account's specific circumstance. Accounts receivables are wrinen off when deemed uncollectible. Recoveries of accounts receivables previously written off are recorded when received.

lgyeptory

The Company's inventory consists of spa and tanning lotions and promotional clothing. Inventory is valued at the lower of cost or market, computed on the first-in, first-out basis.

Investments

At December 31, 200S investments consist primarily of mutual finds held at a national brokerage firm, are classified as available-for-sale, and carried m fair market value, unrealized gains and losses, net of tax, are included in the determination of comprehensive income (loss) end reported in shareholders' equity (deficit).

Formatted: Font: 11 pt, Bold, No underline, Font color: Auto

PLANET BEACH FRANCHISING CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies, continued

Notes Receivable

Notes receivable consists principally of area developer fees, equipment vendor receivables, and spa purchase fees financed by the Company. The allowance for doubtful accounts is the Company's best estimate of the amount of ciredit losses in the Company's existing notes. The allowance is determined on an individual note basis upon review of any note that has a payment past due fee over 60 days. A note is considered impaired iff it is probable that the Company will not collect all principal and interest contractually due. The impairment is measured based on the present value of expected future cash flows discounted at the note's effective interest rate.

The Company does not accrue interest when a note is considered impaired. When ultimate collectability of the principal balance if the impaired note is in doubt, all cash receipts on impaired notes are applied to reduce the principal amount of such notes until the principal has been recovered and are recognized as interest income thereafter. Impairment losses are charged against the allowance and increases in the allowance are charged to bad debt expense. Notes are written off against the allowance when all possible means of collection have been exhausted and the potential for recovery is considered remote.

The notes have interest rates ranging firm non-interest bearing to 7.0 percent and will mature upon sale of related franchises, or in accordance with scheduled manurities through September 2016.

Other long-term assets

Other long-term assets primarily consist of cost incuned in anticipstion of an initial public offering of the Company's common stock, trademarks related to the Company's business and doposits.

Cunomers' Deposits

Customers' deposits represent advances from franchisees for the purchase of spa and tanning equipment. Equipmem orders are normally shipped within 2-4 weeks of receipt of funds. Advance payment is required for all equipment purchases.

National Advertising and Brand Development

The Company collects National Advertising and Brand developmem myatty from its franchisees. Franchises that were established before April 1, 2008 are required to contribute 1% ofigross sales to the National Advertising Fund as a myalty for the development and distribution of national nurketing efforts for the benefit of all franchisees within the Planet Beach system. The Company carries forward national advertising royalties that ere not spent in the fiscal year collected to the following year, and records them as a deposit on the consolidated balance sheet. At December 31, 2009 and 200S, there were no cany forward deposits. The Company recognizes national advertising expenditures in the consolidated statements of operations as incuned.

Beginning April 1, 2008, franchisees entering the system must contribute 2% of gross sales for brand development. The Company has no obligation to carry forward any unspent brand development royalties for these franchisees to the following year. The Commany recognizes brand development royalties in om consolidated statements of income in full as we accrue them, along with the brand development expenses.

PLANET BEACH FRANCHISING CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

2. Snmmary of Significant Accounting Policies, continued

Foreign Currency Translation

Foreign currency translation relates to the differences from historical exchange rates and are reflected in Shareholders' Equity (Deficit) as pan of accumulated other comprehensive income (loss). These adjustments were primarily related to a few Canadian transactions.

Income Tax

The Company accounts for income taxes under the liability method. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the future tax consequences attributable to differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases and operating loss and tax credit cany forwards. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled.

The effect on deferred tax assets and liabilities of a change in tax rates is recognized in income in the period that includes the enactment date. We include any estimated interest end penalties on tax related maners in income taxes payable. Valuation allowances are established when necessary to reduce net deferred income tax assets to the amount expected to be realized. (See Note 6)

Effective January 1, 2009, the Company recognized the effect of income tax positions only if those positions are more likely than not being sustained. Recognized income tax positions are measured at the largest amount that is greater than 50% likely of being realized, Changes in recognition or measurement are reflected in the period in which the change in judgment occurs. Prior to the adoption of FIN 48, the Company tecognized the effect of income tax positions only if such positions were probable of being sustained. The effect of the adoption of this standard was not material.

The Company records interest related to unrecognized tax benefits in interest expense and penalties in selling, general, and administrative expenses.

Stock-Based Compensation

The Company accounts for its stock-based compensation using the modified prospective adjustment method of measuring share based payments (see Note 7).

Earnines (loss) per Share

Basic earnings (loss) per share is computed by dividing income (loss) available to common shareholders by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding during the period. Dilmed earnings per share is computed in the same manner as basic earnings per share except that the denominator is increased to include the number of additional common shares that could have been outstanding assuming the exercise of stock options and the pmential shares that would have a dilutive effect on earnings per share.

Stock options of approximately 1,794,000, 1,864,000 and 521,000 shares were excluded in the computation of diluted earnings per share for the years ended December 31, 2009, 2008 and 2007, respectively, as the effect would have been anti-dilutive due to the loss recorded for the years then ended.

Formatted: Font: 11 pt, Bold, No underline,

Font color: Auto

PLANET BEACH FRANCHISING CORPORATION

AND SUBSIDIARIES

MARRERO, LOUISIANA

CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

DECEMBER 31, 2010 AND 2009

POSTIERT AND AND 2009

Formatted: Font: 11 pt, Bold, No underline, Font color: Auto

PLANET BEACH FRANCHISING CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

5. Long-Term Debt

The following is a summary of the Company's long-term debt as of December 31:

		2009	2008		
Note Payable-Company, payable in monthly installments of S6,837, including interest of 6,54%, through March 2027, secured by building; guaranteed by certain Company officers and shareholders,	s	840,008	s	866,108	
Note Payable-Company, payable in monthly installments of 59,170, including interest of 8.25%, through June 2012, with final payment estimated to be S459,755 on July 19, 2012, secured by accounts receivable and inventory; guaranteed by certain Company officers and shan-holders.		619,305		675,485	
Note Payable-SBA, payable in monthly installments ranging from \$5,553 through \$4,754, including interest of 5.79%, through June 2027, secured by building and building improvements; guaranteed by certain Company officers and shareholders.		591,280		610,269	
Note Payable – Company, payable in monthly installments of \$771 including interest of 5.80%, through April 2009, secured by equipment.		-		2,866	
Note Payable - Non-interest bearing, and payable in monthly installments of \$2,000 through, November 2011, secured by stock of the Company.		45,580		43,584	
Note Payable-Vendor, payable in monthly installments of 525,451, including interest of 7.00%, through April 2012, secured by majority shareholder's corunon stock.		515,739		639,846	
Note Payable-Vendor, payable in monthly installments of 57,200, including interest of 7,00%, through January 2013, unsecured,		234,276		112,347	
Note Payable-Vendor, payable in monthly installments of 55,236, beginning March 2010, including interest of 7.00%, through March 2013, unsecured.		173,787		121,737	

Formatted: Font: 11 pt, Bold, No underline, Font color: Auto

Formatted: Font: 11 pt, Bold, No underline, Font color: Auto

PLANET BEACH FRANCHISING CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES NOTES TO CONSOLIPATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

5. Long-Term Debt, continued

The following is a summary of principal maturities of long-tenn debt for each of the next five years and thereafter:

2010	S	448,742
2011		616,787
2012		850,973
2013		83,266
2014		60,695
Thereafter		1,162,198

\$ 3,222,661

6. Income Taxes

Significant components of the Company's deferred income tax liabilities and assets as of December 31 are as follows:

	2009	2008
Deferred income tax liabilities:		
Accelerated depreciation	S 219,660	S 230,968
Accinied related party wages	3,543	3,543
Total deferred income tax liabilities	223,203	234,511
Deferred income tax assets:		
Bad debt allowance	488,406	354,754
Employee stock option	66,172	20,178
Deferred revenue	54,405	55,770
Employee tax credits can yforward	189,449	178,101
Net operating loss carryforward	174,923	114,939
Total deferred income tax assets	973,355	714,743
Valuation allowance	(750,152)	(480,232)
Net deferred income tax liabilities, net	<u> </u>	<u>s</u> -

Significam components of the provision for income taxes for the year ended December 31 are as follows:

	2	1009	2	800		2007
Curreta tax expense (benefit)	S	-	S	-	S	-
Deferred tax expense (benefit)						(4,651)
	s	-	S	-	s	(4,651)

Formatted: Font: 11 pt, Bold, No underline, Font color: Auto

PLANET BEACH FRANCHISING CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

7. Stock Option Plan, continued

A summary of the Company's option activity under the plan for the year ended December 31, 2009 is as follows:

	2009 21			29	2909			2007			
			A Ei	eighted verage sercise Price	Number of Shares Underlying Options	Weighted Number of Average Shares Exercise Underlying Price Options		Shares derlying	A ^r	eighted verage xercise Price	
Omstanding at beginning of year Granted Exercised		4,000	\$	1.000 1.000	521,000 1,472,000	s	1,000		215,000 316,000	\$ \$	1,000 1,000
Forfeited Outstanding at end of year		(0,0U0) (4,000		1.000	(129,000) 1,864,000	= \$	1,000		(10,000) 521,000	<u> </u>	1.000
Exercisable at end of year	63	9,600	<u>\$</u>	1,000	285,550	_5	1.000		172,500	<u>.</u>	1.000
Weighted-average fair value of Options granted	3		<u>s</u>		\$ 596,664		82.0	5	186,336	s	0.59

The following summarizes the status of the Company's nonvested shares (in number of shares that may be purchased) as of December 31, 2009, and changes during the year ended December 31, 2009:

	Year Ended December 31, 2009	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value			
Nonvested at January 1, 2009	1,578,450	\$	937,198		
Gramed	-		-		
Vested	(354,050)		(346,293)		
Forfeited	(70,000)		(38,600)		
Nonvested at December 31, 2009	1,154,400	\$	552,305		

On June 6, 2007, the Company granted 125,000 options conditional on the Company's successful completion of an IPO. Management did not consider an IPO probable in 2007 and 2008.

The fair value of each option grant is estimated on the date of gram using the Black-Scholes option pricing method with the following assumptions used for grants issued:

	For the fiscal years ended					
-A A -544	December 31, 2008	December 31, 2007				
Volatility	180.00%	186.00%				
Risk-free interest rate	3.05%	4.71%				
Expected term (years)	5.67	5.83				
Dividend yield	•	•				

Formatted: Fort: 11 pt, Bold, No underline, Fort color: Auto

PLANET BEACH FRANCHISING CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

10. Commitments and Contingencies, contioned

Leases Guarantees

During 2002, the Company entered into lease agreements for franchise locations under noncancelable operating leases and subleased these locations, on terms similar to the primary operating lease, to franchisees. Rem expense paid by the Company associated with these leases amounted to \$29,424, \$138,174, and \$330,052 for 2009, 2008 and 2007, respectively. Rent income (recovery) recorded by the Company associated with these subleases amounted to \$7,219, \$29,149, and \$114,526 for 2009, 2008 and 2007, respectively. Net rent expense is recorded in operating expenses in the consolidated statements of operations.

At January 1, 2010, the Company is not paying rent on any of these leases, however, temains as guaramor oo approximately three leases. Should any of these franchisees default on their subleases, the Company would be responsible for making rent phyments as guaramot.

The Company's maximum theoretical future exposure at December 31, 2009, computed as the sum of all remaining lease payments through the expiration dates of the respective leases, was approximately \$267,000 as follows:

2010	\$ 87,000
2011	87,000
2012	87,000
2013	6,000
Total	\$ 267,000

This amount does not take into consideration any rent recovery from franchisees or other mitigating measures that the Company could take to reduce this exposure in the event of default, including re-leasing the locations or negotiating lump sum payments with landlords to terminate leases.

Purchase Agreements

During 2002, the Company entered into a product purchase agreement (Purchase Agreement) with its primary vendor (Vendor) for tarming beds and supplies requiring the Company to purchase exclusively from the Vendor all spa tarming equipment and all lamps, parts, accessories, lotions, skin and hair care products, cleaning equipment and other tanning related products used or sold in salons owned, operated, or franchised by the Company. In addition, the Company agreed to designate in existing and filtime franchise agreements the Vendor as the exclusive supplier of equipment and supplies to the Company. This Purchase Agreement is in effect through 2017. The Company purchased approximately \$2,981,000, \$4,860,000, and \$7,219,000 of its spa equipment and products from this Vendor in 2009, 2008 and 2007, respectively.

Formatted: Font: 11 pt, Bold, No underline,

Font color: Auto

PLANET BEACH FRANCHISING CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

12. Fair Value, continued

The recent fair value guidance provides e consistent definition of fair value, which focuses on exit price in an orderly iransaction (that is, not a forced liquidation or distressed sale) between market participants at the measurement date under current market conditions. If there has been a significant decrease in the volume and level of activity for the asset or liability, a change in valuation technique or the use of multiple valuation techniques may be appropriate. In such instances, determining the price at which willing market participants would transact at the measurement date under current market conditions depends on the tacts and circumstances and requires use of significant judgmem. The fair value a reasonable point within the range that is most representative of fair value under current market conditions.

In accordance with this guidance, the Company groups ils fmancial assets and financial liabilities generally measured at fair value in three levels, based on the markels in which the assets and liabilities are traded and the reliability of the assumptions used lo determine fair value.

At December 31, 2009, the Company did not have any financial assets or liabilities to value. At December 31, 2008, the Company's investments of \$288,614 were a level 1.

Net unrealized (loss) on available-for-sale securities in the amount of -0-, (\$223,606), and (\$34,068) for the years ended 2009, 2008 and 2007, respectively, has been included in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss).

13. Restntement of 200S and 2007 Financial Statements

In preparing its 2009 annual financial statements, the Company noted several items that need to be accounted for as restatements in its 2008 financial statements. The effect of the restatement adjustments on our previously issued consolidated financial statements is summarized below. The adjustments are with respect to several areas. Previously deferred costs associated with a deferred initial public offering of the Company's common stock increased operating expenses in fiscal 2008 by approximately \$132,000, with corresponding decrease to other assets. Decreases in ihe canying value of the Company's accounts and notes receivables for fiscal 2008 of approximately \$149,000 and \$280,000, respectively resulted in an increase in fiscal 2008 bad debt expense of approximately \$429,000. Accrual of sales tax liabilities resulted in an increase in accrued liabilities ofiapproximately \$160,000 as of December 31, 2008 and approximately \$13,000 and \$15,000 of increased interest expense related to that liability for fiscal years 2008 and 2007, respectively. Deferral of a previously recognized sale, prior to the reporting period, resulted in an increase in deferred revenues of approximately \$78,000 as of December 31, 2008, with an increase in revenues recognized of approximately \$1,000 and \$24,000 in fiscal 2008 and 2007, respectively. Compensation expense for stock options gramed in fiscal 2008 and 2007 respectively.

Formatted: Font: 11 pt, Bold, No underline, Font color: Auto

PLANET BEACH FRANCHISING CORPORATION 3 AND SUBSIDIARIES NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

13. Restalement of 2008 and 2007 Financial Statements, continued

	As of December 31, 2007			
	Previously			
	Reported	Restated		
Franchise Fees	2,720,918	2,745,360		
Salaries and bonuses	6,616,676	6,633,646		
Toest operating expenses	29,351,863	26,647,915		
Loss from operations	(2,920,285)	(191,895)		
Imerest expense	(174,204)	(174,204)		
Loss before provision for income taxes	(3,036,257)	(329,753)		
Net loss	(3,031,606)	(325,102)		
Loss per common share				
Basic and diluted	(0.24)	(0.03)		
Weighted average shares outstending				
Basic and diluted	12,334,065	12,961,815		

The effects of the restatement adjustments described above on the consolidated statements of cash flows for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2008 and 2007 are summarized in the following tables:

	For the year ended December 31, 2008					
	P	reviously				
	1	Reported		Restated		
Net loss	5	(150,348)	\$	(758,247)		
Net cash provided by operating activities		277,684		264,905		
Net cash used in investing activities		(865,598)		(857,901)		
Net eash used in financing activities		(261,028)		(255,946)		

For the year ended December 31, 2007

	P	reviously		
	1	Reported	1	Restated
Net loss	S	(310,688)	\$	(325,102)
Net cash provided by operating activities		77,121		58,355
Net cash used in investing activities		(194,340)		(170,489)
Net cash provided by financing activities		384,432		379,447

14. Snbsequent Events

On February 26, 2010, the Company borrowed \$250,000 from ETS, LLC for the development of prototype concept store in Irvine, California.



Formatted: Font: Bold, No underline, Font

color: Auto

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

To the Board of Directors Planet Beach Franchising Corporation and Subsidiaries Marrero, Louisiana:

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Planet Beach Franchising Corporation and Subsidiaries (the Company) as of December 31, 2010 and 2009, and the related consolidated statements of operations, stockholders' (deficit), and cash flows for each of the three years ended December 31, 2010. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes consideration of internal control over financial reporting as a basis for designing audit puncedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2010 and 2009, and the consolidated results of operations and cash flows for each of the three years ended December 31, 2010, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted to the United States of America.

Posteth waite Maturille Metairie, Louisiana August 9, 2011

1

30th Floor - Energy Centre • 1100 Poydras Street • New Orleans, I.A. 70163-3000 • 1el: 504.559.2978
One Galleria Blvd., Suite 2100 • Metaine, I.A. 70001 • Tel: 504.B37.5990 • fax: 504.B34.3609

PLANET BEACH FRANCHISING CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

DECEMBER 31, 2010 AND 2009

	2010	2009	
ASSETS			
CURRENT ASSETS			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ \$6,82E	S 23,790	
Restricted cash	-	30,020	
Accepants receivable, not of allowance for daubtful			
accounts of \$391,692 and \$733,518, respectively	881,791	1,069,404	
Accounts reechable-related parties	63,237	39,783	
Due from employees	9,632	42,064	
hrentary	309,411	479,264	
Notes receivable	151,602	225,569	
Prepaid expenses and other assets	73,692	56,309	
Total current assets	1,576,193	1,966,203	
PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT, NET	1,948,175	2,188,732	
OTHER ASSETS			
Notes receivable, not of allowance for doubtful			
accounts of \$676,387 and \$518,805, respectively	216,447	601,012	
Notes receivable-related parties	107,252	109,353	
Odser Jong-term assets	107,300	144,867	
Total other assets	430,999	855,232	
TOTALASSETS	\$ 3,955,367	S 5.010,167	
		(continued)	

FLANFT BEACH FHANCHISING CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS

YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2010, 2009 AND 2008

		2010	2009		2008	
OFERATING REVENUES						
Sales of spa equipment and products	\$	2,734,581	S	4,919,466	S	14,705.685
Franchise fees		258,056		1,257,067		3,067,123
Royahies and related fees		5.583,119		6,883,254		6,833,193
Other		169,712		209,333	_	399,831
Total operating revenues		8,745,468		13.269,120		25,005,832
OPERATING EXPENSES						
Cost of goods sold		2,130,811		3,692,991		11.131.834
Operating expenses		3,361,506		3,951,089		5,630,367
Salaries and bormses		2,975,396		4,279,98]		6,790,704
Commissions		1,070,049		1_579,631	_	2,013,114
Total operating expenses		9,537,762		13,503,693		25,566,019
LOSS FROM OPERATIONS		(792.294)		(254,572)		(560,187)
OTHER INCOME (EXPENSE)						
Interest & other income		15,693		34,871		12,818
imerest expense		(234,920)		(256,172)		(218,575)
Realized initial public offering expenses		(780,412)		•		
Realized gain (loss) on investments				(252,519)		7,697
Total other income (expense)		(999,639)		(473,S20)		(198,060)
LOSS BEFORE PROVISION						
FOR INCOME TAXES		(1,791,933)		(708,392)		(758,247)
Provision for income tax		-				
NET LOSS	<u>s</u>	(1,791,933)	S	(708,392)	<u>s</u>	(758,247)

PLANET BEACH FRANCHISING CORPORATION AND SUBSIDELRIES

CONSOLDIATED STATEMENTS OF STOCKHOLDERS FOUTTY (DEFICIT)

YEARS ENDER DECEMBER II. 2816, 2009 AND 2928

	CAMPAGE AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND	A STOCK	FAID-BI CAPITAL STOCK	METALVED BARNDES MERICITY	CONTRACTOR CONTRACTOR	TREAST	KY STOCA 4980LST	TOTAL
BALANCE, January 1, 2708	3,826,961	1 363	\$ 160,737	4 0240	\$ 4,RX9	121.005	\$ (175,000)	5 (2),(72)
Other comprehensive between (loss)								
No. loss				(758,247)		-		(758,247)
In attraction in the constitution	•	-			(223,6(6)		-	(221,606)
l crego carrency translation adjustment								
pel ef tex benefit		•	-		(856)	-	-	(806)
Total comprehensive loss								(982,659)
Skyd, uptions compensation			34.769					34,769
Stock insurance	10.550		36,422		_	_	_	36,923
			7-4-24					
BALANCE, December 31, 2008	3.136.611	384	231,K28	(771,728)	(219,525)	122.696	(175,000)	(974,039)
Other evergenhanning income:								
Not tens Not various loss on inverseurs	-	-	•	(701,392)			-	(104 142)
	-	-	•	•	219,822	•	-	219,822
Foreign convency translation adjustment, not of his homels								
Total communication loss	-	-	•	-	(299)		-	(200)
' terr i octuba esemblias. Tres								(428,R69)
Stock control congressation			1)7,973					117,953
BALANCE, December \$1, 2009	3,836,621	384	549,761	(1,480,120)		122,686	<u> </u>	(1.304,975)
Other enequelatesive insuse: Net ions Treat energy-hearing lots	-			(1.791,933)	•	•	-	(1,791,933)
Stade delices componenties			:11,456					111,434
Stock itteatur	6,549		10,35\$					10,359
BALANCE, December 31, 2010	J.HJ.160	5 385	5 47],575	\$ (3,272,057)	<u>s -</u>	122,656	\$ (175,000)	\$(2,971,093)

PLANTERSACTIFRANCTISING CORPORATION AND SUBSTIMARIES

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASE PLOWS

MARS FROM DECIMIER 31, 759, 200 AND 2005

	3416		2009		3006	
CASH PLOWS FRUM OPERATING ACTIVITIES				_		
Net ims	\$ (1,7	91,963)	\$ (708.392)	S	(758,247)	
Adjustments to reponentile per loss to get costs						
provided by (used in) operating activities		** ***	198.399		220.372	
Depreciation expense Red dofe expense		33,600 41,517	554,124		495,652	
had dark expense		40.000	35,090		10,000	
Envelope and wants		11,450	117.933		34,769	
Soci option componimos express Resting loss (gain) on investments	'	11,430	11/3/33			
Chennes in countries assets and light sinc		•	14 2 2 2 2		(7,657)	
Accounts receivable	_	90,130)	(79,512)		O14,999)	
Investors		29.853	(شادر۱۶۹) 154 k52		349,585	
Note: raminable		29.833 73.485	17.648			
Other content exerts		73,463 29,273	11,048		(711 483) (90,241)	
Accepted parable		27]])	(579,285)			
Viconicis palente		67.121)	(379,243) 121,962		1 411,076 (922,241)	
		69,792	9.524			
National advertising deposits Deferred revenue					(386,356)	
Armaed lightities		(45,361) (43,3 8 7	(186,002) 152,882		(500)	
Accraed Laburges		43387	152,882		27,842	
Not such provided by (used in) equatoring activities		5,327	84,141		(452,578)	
CASH PLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES						
Cast, paid for acquisition of property, plant and courprases			(132,845)		(148, 115)	
Decrease in investments			255,618		7.697	
Description (memory) as restricted such		30.020	(33,020)		1,077	
I would be (company) as 15 m state other			120,020)			
Not cosh provided by (cost in) inserting activities		30,020	92,753		D45,41B)	
CASE FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES						
Not change in line of credit		-	(192,561)		(51,146)	
Proceeds from languages debt	2	99,720	363,345		19 476	
Proposets on hour-tong date:	a	E2.388)	(383,956)		(990,999)	
Cantract stock transmine		10,359			36,921	
Not each provided by (used in) financing activities		27361	(213.172)		(255,946)	
, , , ,			18.25,000		(25,3,440)	
NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH. ROUWALENTS.		61,D\$	(36.278)		(34%,942)	
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS REGINATED OF YEAR		23,790	60,068		909,010	
CASE AND CASE LOUTVALENTS FROM OF YEAR	3	36,£28 S	23,790	5	60,068	
SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURE OF CASE ACTIVITIES						
Clash paid for staurest		57 237 \$	215,436	-5	213 303	
Cash paid for income cases	\$	11,259	5,497	3	5,980	
STYPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURE OF NONCASH ACTIVITIES						
Non-cash property, planer & equipment acquired	3	. 5	254,698	\$		
Area developer the financed	1	k1,408 \$	310,608	3	377,000	
*						

The anotompanying notes are an integral part of three streements.

1

EXHIBIT F

PLANET BEACH FRANCHISING CORPORATION FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT SINGLE $\underline{\text{AND MULTI}}$ UNIT FRANCHISE AGREEMENTS

PLANET BEACH FRANCHISING CORPORATION SINGLE UNIT FRANCHISE AGREEMENT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Backgro	ound		
1.	FRANCHISE GRANT	3	
2.	LOCATION AND SITE CONSTRUCTION		
3.	TERRITORY	4	
4.	TERM AND RENEWAL	5	
5.	CONFIDENTIAL OPERATIONS MANUAL	6	
6.	CONSTRUCTION OF SPA	6	
7.	TRAINING	7	
8.	OPENING	7	
9.	YOUR OBLIGATIONS		
10.	INITIAL AND CONTINUING FEES		
11.	PROPRIETARY MARKS AND COPYRIGHTS		
12.	CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION		
13.	MARKETING		
14.	INSURANCE	12	
15.	BOOKS, RECORDS AND REPORTS		
16.	ACCOUNTING		
17.	INSPECTIONS		
18.	COVENANTS		
19.	INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR; INDEMNIFICATION		
20.	NOTICES		
21.	SALE OR ASSIGNMENT		
22.	CHANGES AND MODIFICATIONS		
23.	TERMINATION		
24.	YOUR OBLIGATIONS UPON TERMINATION		
25.	CHOICE OF LAW; DISPUTE RESOLUTION	20	
26.	CONSTRUCTION	22	
27.	PERSONAL GUARANTY OF SHAREHOLDERS, PARTNERS, MEMBERS		
	AND MANAGERS CHOICE OF LAW; DISPUTE RESOLUTION	23	
28.	REPRESENTATIONS AND ACKNOWLEDGMENTS	23	
Exhibit	s to Planet Beach Franchising Corporation's Single Unit Franchise Agreement		
	1 Authorized Products and Services		
	2 Approved Location and Territory Addendum		
	3 Guaranty Agreement and Acknowledgment by Guarantor		
	4 Rider to Lease		
Exhibit 5 – Sublicense Agreement			
Exhibit 6 Confidentiality and Non-Competition Agreement			
Exhibit 7 Conditional Assignment of Telephone Numbers, Email Addresses, and URLs			
Exhibit 8 Statement of Prospective Franchisee			

signed) to be identified, in the Data Sheet. If you have not yet secured a site for the Spa at the time you sign the Franchise Agreement, you will enter into our Approved Location and Territory Addendum, attached as Exhibit 2 to the Franchise Agreement, which will govern the site selection process.

- 2.2. <u>Site Selection</u>. You must obtain a site for the Spa within 120 days from the Effective Date set forth on the Data Sheet ("Site Selection Period") either by (i) entering into a lease or sublease with the owner of a site or the prime tenant having possession of a site which is mutually acceptable to you and PBFC; or (ii) purchasing real estate which is munually acceptable to you and PBFC.
- 2.3. <u>Lease</u>. If you elect to lease premises for your Spa, you must submit a copy of your proposed lease for PBFC's approval prior to execution. You must deliver an executed copy of the lease to PBFC within 15 days after the execution of the lease. PBFC's acceptance of the lease terms does not constitute an expression of PBFC's opinion regarding the terms of the lease or the viability of the location.
- 2.4. <u>Relocation.</u> PBFC will permit you to relocate your Spa to a new approved location within the Territory, at your expense, if you lose the right to possess the premises through no fault of your own, or if the Spa is destroyed by vandalism, fire or act of God. PBFC will approve the new site if it meets PBFC's site selection criteria. You have no right to relocate the Spa without PBFC's prior wrinen consent.

3. TERRITORY

3.1. <u>Territory.</u> We grant a Franchise based on our expectation that you will continuously and diligently follow all System requirements. Subject to the exclusions below, PBFC grants to you the right to establish and carry on a business within a protected territory that consists of a radius or boundary surrounding your Spa (the "Protected Territory"). Your Protected Territory generally will be a circle, the center of which will be your location as defined by your signed lease and verified by you. The actual size and dimensions of your Territory may be less than stated below and will depend upon the specific variables of your Site, including population density, marketing and development trends, traffic flow and natural and man-made boundaries. A map plotting the Protected Territory will be attached to this Agreement as Exhibit 2 upon securing a site for your location.

If a radius is used to determine your Territory, then the radius of the circle will be based on where the Spa site is located and will range from:

- (i.) one-half of a mile (½ mile) if your Spa is located in a Downtown area or the Central Core of a large city; to
- (ii.) two miles (2.0 miles) if your Spa is located in any other Area.

Your Protected Territory shall exclude: (i) any area that is across a state line, river, navigable waterway, interstate, highway or other natural or man-made boundary; and (ii) regional shopping malls, train stations, bus stations and airports.

3.2. Modification of Protected Territory. During the term of this Agreement, so long as you are in substantial-compliance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement, PBFC will not establish or locate, or grant any third party the right to establish or locate, another Planet Beach Spa location using the System and Proprietary Marks within the Territory identified, or to be identified, in the Data Sheet or Exhibit 2 to this Agreement except as set forth in paragraphSection 3.3 and 3.4 below. If you are in breach of this Agreement, or are not otherwise in Good Standing, we may reduce, eliminate or otherwise modify your rights in the Territory, including any right of first refusal. We do not make any representation or assurance that you can or will achieve any performance minimums. This Agreement does not grant you any other territorial rights.

- 4.2.3. You are in compliance with all other agreements between you and PBFC and/or its affiliates;
- 4.2.4. You have provided PBFC with written notice of your intention to renew the Franchise Agreement at least 90 days but not more than 180 days prior to expiration of the thencurrent term:
- 4.2.5. You have the right to remain in possession of the Spa premises, or you have secured other premises acceptable to PBFC for the renewal term;
- 4.2.6. At PBFC's request, you effectuate, at your expense, any changes in services, facility, items offered or business system so as to reflect Planet Beach's then-current image including interior and exterior design or offerings of Planet Beach <u>Contempo</u>Tonning Spas:
- 4.2.7. You execute PBFC's then-current form of franchise agreement, which may vary materially from the terms of this Agreement and may include, without limitation, higher royalty and marketing fees. The renewal franchise agreement, when executed, will supersede this Agreement in all respects; and
- 4.2.8. You sign a general release in the form prescribed by PBFC, in favor of PBFC and its affiliates and their respective officers, directors, agents, and employees, for all claims arising out of or related to this Agreement or any related agreements with PBFC or its affiliates.

5. CONFIDENTIAL OPERATIONS MANUAL

You must operate your Spa in accordance with PBFC's confidential operations manual (the "Operations Manual"), which contains policies, procedures, standards, specifications and methods of operating a Planet Beach Contempo Spa. PBFC has the right to amend and supplement the Operations Manual from time to time in its discretion. You will make, at your sole expense, changes necessary to conform to the Operations Manual, including, but not limited to, upgrading and remodeling the Spa, including leasehold improvements, fumimire, fixtures, equipment, signs, and software. You acknowledge these requirements are necessary and reasonable to preserve the identity, reputation and goodwill PBFC has developed and the value of the franchise. You agree to make repairs and updates and to pay all reasonable required costs within reasonable time periods that may be established. You will adhere to quality control standards prescribed in the Operations Manual or elsewhere with respect to the character or quality of the products sold and services performed in association with the Marks. The Operations Manual, as amended from time to time, is intended to further the purposes of this Agreement and is specifically incorporated into this Agreement. The contents of the Operations Manual are protected by the Copyright law of the United States and may not be disclosed to any person or entity not affiliated with PBFC and may not be duplicated, copied, reproduced or altered in any way.

6. CONSTRUCTION OF SPA

After you identify a site for the Spa and are approaching lease execution, you will construct and equip your Spa to the specifications contained in the <u>Design and Construction</u> Operations-Manual and open for business. You will remain responsible for all costs of and connected with design and construction, including, but not limited to construction drawings, architectural and/or engineering drawings, including stamps and seals, fees associated with obtaining building permits, leasehold improvements, equipment,

8. OPENING

- 8.1. Opening for Business. You must open the Spa for business within 275 days of execution of this Agreement. If you cannot open within 275 days due to vandalism, fire, act of God or other circumstances beyond your control, you must request an extension from PBFC immediately, which extension will not be unreasonably withheld. It is your sole responsibility to ensure that your Spa opens within 275 days of execution of this Agreement.
- 8.2. <u>Pre-Sale Marketing</u>. During the development of your Spa and through the initial opening of your Spa you must expend at least \$10,000 to \$20,000 on advertising and marketing within your Territory. You shall make such expendimre in accordance with PBFC's written requirements and specifications. Within 60 days of the Spa's opening, you shall supply PBFC with wrinen evidence (by means of cancelled checks, paid invoices, copies of advertisements) of the purchase and publication of such opening advertising and marketing. You have the right, but are not required, to spend additional sums with respect to opening marketing.
- 8.3 Opening Approval Process. You may not open the Spa for business until you have achieved-a-a satisfactory minimum membership base of-S12,500-in monthly dues which will be drafted the first full month you open your Spa via Electronic Funds Transfer ("EFT"). (For example, if your average monthly dues equal S79 per member, then you will have to enroll 159 members during the pre-sale period.) A PBFC Representative must provide you with written approval and authorization to open. If a PBFC Representative does not certify that you have achieved a satisfactory \$12,500 membership base and 120 days from lease execution have expired, then you may apply for an exception to open. Whether PBFC approves your Spa opening prior to attaining \$12,500-a satisfactory in monthly dues will depend upon an analysis of pre-sale marketing efforts and related facts.

9. YOUR OBLIGATIONS

- 9.1. Operations. You must operate your Spa in accordance with the Operations Manual which contains policies, procedures, standards, specifications and methods of operating a Planet Beach Spa. Policies include but are not limited to the daily hours of operation, Planet Beach's Membership Policy, Reciprocation Policy, etc.
- 9.2. Compliance with Applicable Laws. You shall operate your Spa in strict compliance with all applicable laws, regularions and ordinances including, without limitations, laws and regulations applicable to or affecting health and safety, registering your Spa with the appropriate authority where and when applicable, taxation issues, membership agreements, and employee contracts. You must obtain and maintain all permits, licenses, and registrations required for the lawful operation of your Spa and comply with all health and safety codes. If you are a corporation, partnership or limited liability company, then the name of your entity shall not include any portion of any of the Proprietary Marks; provided, however, you shall register for fictitious name usage in the jurisdiction in which the Spa is located and promptly provide Planet Beach a copy of the registration. Planet Beach is neither responsible nor liable for researching, knowing, acting on, and/or advising you and/or anyone on any state, city, county, parish, and/or local laws that will apply to the Spa's operations in that specific area. Planet Beach cannot provide you with any advice, legal or otherwise, on local issues. You must provide Planet Beach with copies of all permits, licenses and registrations within 30 days of opening your Spa.
- 9.3. <u>Authorized Products and Services and Approved Suppliers</u>. You shail not conduct any business or sell any products at the Spa other than the business and products approved by-Planet-Beach <u>PBFC</u>.

- 10.1. <u>Initial Franchise Fee.</u> In consideration of the rights granted under this Agreement, you have paid to PBFC an initial franchise fee ("Initial Franchise Fee") in the amount reflected on the Data Sheet. The initial franchise fee is deemed fully earned upon payment and non-refimdable.
- 10.2. Royalty Fee. During the term of this Agreement, you will pay to PBFC a monthly Royalty Fee ("Royalty Fee") in an amount equal to 6% of your "Gross-SalesGross Revenue" earned during the preceding month. If you are non-compliant and have been defaulted, you must pay a monthly Royalty Fee in an amount equal to 9% of your "Gross-SalesGross Revenue" earned during the preceding month until you become compliant. Non-Compliant Franchisees are those who receive a default notice with a 30 day notice to cure letter and fail to cure the default. On the 31st day, PBFC will begin drafting royalties at 9% until the default is cured. Gross-SalesGross Revenue shall include all revenues from sales made by you from all business conducted at or from your Spa, including but not limited to amounts received from the sale of spa or tanning sessions, prepaid packages, memberships and any other goods and services and tangible property of any nature whatsoever. PBFC will sometimes refer to Gross-SalesGross Revenue as the sum of Cash, NET EFT and Retail. Gross-SalesGross Revenue shall not include the amount of sales tax imposed by any federal, state, municipal or other governmental authority and you agree to pay such amounts as and when they become due.
- 10.3. <u>Brand Development Fee</u>. During the term of this Agreement, you will pay to PBFC a monthly Brand Development Fee in an amount equal to 2% of your "Gross-Sales Gross Revenue" earned during the preceding month.
- 10.4. <u>Credit Card Processing Fee.</u> You shall pay to PBFC the amount of the credit card processing fee charged to PBFC from the credit card processor for any payments made by you to Planet-Beach-PBFC and/or any purchases made by you from-Planet-BoachPBFC.
- 10.5. Payment Procedures. You must make all payments to PBFC through the AUTODRAFT system. All payments are due on the 1st and deemed late on 5th of every month for the preceding month. In the event that any payments are due on a national holiday, payment will be due on the first business day following such holiday. A late fee of \$100 will be assessed for each week that payment is delinquent. An insufficient funds fee of \$100 will be assessed for any AUTODRAFT payment rejected as a result of insufficient funds. In addition to the late fee and the overdue amount, interest will accrue on such amount from the date it was due until paid at 18% per annum or the maximum rate permitted by state law, whichever is less. Interest will be compounded monthly and shall be in addition to any other remedy PBFC may have under this Agreement or applicable law.
- 10.6. Refunds. All fees are fully earned when they become due and are not refundable.

11. PROPRIETARY MARKS AND COPYRIGHTS

- 11.1. <u>License</u>. During the term of this Agreement, you are granted a non-exclusive license to use the Proprietary Marks in connection with the operation of your Spa. You shall display the Proprietary Marks only in the manner that PBFC directs or permits. Your license to use the Proprietary Marks shall automatically cease upon termination or expiration of lhis Agreement.
- 11.2. Ownership. You acknowledge that the Proprietary Marks are valid and are PBFC's sole property. You will not, either during or after the term of this Agreement, do anything, or assist any other person to do anything, which would infringe upon, harm or contest Planet Beach's rights in any of the Proprietary Marks.
- 11.3. Goodwill. You acknowledge that all goodwill which may arise from your use of any of the

- 13.1. Generally. You must participate in all marketing programs required by Planet Beach in writing or contained in the Operations Manual. You may place or display at your Spa (interior and exterior) only the signs, emblems, lettering, logos and displays and marketing materials as Planet Beach approves in writing from time to time. You must submit to Planet Beach, at least 10 days prior to your use, samples of all sales promotional and marketing materials you desire to use for approval. Planet Beach's failure to approve or disapprove the materials within 10 days of receipt will be deemed a disapproval. You may not use any marketing or promotional materials for which Planet Beach has not given its prior written approval.
- 13.2. <u>Territorial Marketing Restriction</u>. You are not permitted to solicit customers and/or markei outside your Territory, except to the extent that you have received Planet Beach's prior wrinen authorization, which Planet Beach will not unreasonably withhold. Planet Beach may condition its authorization upon your agreement to offer System franchisees who are operating Spas in contiguous territories the opportunity to participate in, and share the expense of, such solicitation and/or marketing. You may not market your Spa or any products or services offered by the Spa via the Internet wilhout Planet Beach's prior written consent, which may be given or withheld in Planet Beach's sole discretion.
- 13.3. <u>Marketing Fund</u>. Planet Beach may, in its discretion, establish local marketing cooperatives for the common benefit of Planet Beach's franchisees.
- 13.3.1. Local Cooperatives. Planet Beach has the right, in its discretion, to designate any geographical area for purposes of establishing a regional marketing and promotional cooperative ("Cooperative"), and to determine whether you must participate in a Cooperative. If a Cooperative has been established applicable to the Spa at the time you begin operating under this Agreement, you must immediately become a member of such Cooperative. If a Cooperative applicable to the Spa is established at any later time during the term of this Agreement, you must become a member of such Cooperative no later than 30 days after the date on which the Cooperative begins operation. Planet Beach has the right to change, combine or dissolve cooperatives. If the Spa is within the territory of more than one Cooperative, you are required to be a member of only one such Cooperative. The following provisions will apply to each Cooperative:
 - Each Cooperative will be organized and governed in a form and manner, and will commence operation on a date, approved in advance by Planet Beach;
 - Each Cooperative will be organized for the exclusive purpose of administering regional marketing programs and developing, subject to our approval, standardized marketing materials for use by the members in local marketing;
 - All activities and contributions to the Cooperative shall be determined by a majority vote of the Spas in the Cooperative; and
 - d) No promotional or advertising plans or materials may be used by a Cooperative or furnished to its members without our prior written approval. All such plans and materials shall be submitted to Planet Beach in accordance with the procedure set forth in ParagrophSection 15.1 hereof

14. INSURANCE

acceptable for tax reporting purposes. You must furnish to Planet Beach copies of federal, state and local sales, income or other tax returns filed in connection with the Spa by April I of the following year. Failure to submit on time will maximum late charge of \$300.00 per month, per occurrence

16. ACCOUNTING

- 16.1. Application of Payments. Planet Beach has the right to apply all payments as it deems appropriate in its discretion, regardless of the purpose for which such payment is designated; provided, however, Planet Beach shall not apply payment to any indebtedness that you have identified in writing as a disputed charge.
- 16.2. <u>Interest.</u> You must pay all bills, fees, charges and other obligations to Planet Beach in strict accordance with the applicable payment and credit terms. Any amount not paid when due, will bear interest from the due date at the rate of 18% per annum, or the maximum allowed by law, whichever rate shall be less. Interest will be compounded monthly. The payment of such interest or other amounts due shall not be deemed to constitute a waiver of any other rights available to Planet Beach.
- 16.3. Audits. Planet Beach or its designee may inspect or conduct an audit of your accounts, business and financial books and records, local marketing records, tax returns and other records during regular business hours. If the audit discloses an understatement of Gross Receipts for any period or periods, you must immediately pay to Planet Beach all Royalty Fees and any other sums due under this Agreement, plus interest on these monies at the rate set forth in this Agreement. If any audit reveals that you have underreported any amounts by more than 2% in any period or periods, or if you fail to timely submit complete, accurate and legible reports, then in addition to paying all monies due, you shall reimburse Planet Beach for the cost of the audit, including the charges of any independent certified public accountant, attorneys' fees, other legal costs and the travel expenses, room, board and compensation of Planet Beach's employees.

17. INSPECTIONS

Planet Beach or its designee has the right at any time during regular business hours, and without prior notice, to conduct a reasonable inspection of the Spa. Any such inspection will be at Planet Beach's expense, unless Planet Beach is required to make any additional inspections in connection with your failure to comply with this Agreement. In such event, Planet Beach has the right to charge you for the costs of making the additional inspections, including without limitation travel expenses, room and board and compensation of employees. You must promptly remedy at your sole expense any deficiency found during any inspection.

18. COVENANTS

- 18.1. <u>During the Term of this Agreement</u>. During the term of this Agreement, neither you nor any of your principals shall, directly or indirectly, through corporations, partnerships, limited liability companies, tmsts, associations, joint ventures, or other unincorporated businesses, perform any services for, engage in or acquire, participate or have any financial or other interest in any other business or other entities offering spa or tanning services or other services or products offered by Planet Beach locations, provided, however, that this provision shall not apply to the operation of any other Planet Beach franchised business pursuant to a valid franchise agreement with Planet Beach.
- 18.2. After the Term of this Agreement. For a period of 2 years following termination or expiration of this Agreement, or the termination of any principal's interest in the Spa, neither you nor any of your principals shall, directly or indirectly, through corporations, partnerships, limited liability companies,

- 21.3.4. Your execution (or your principals' execution, as applicable) of a general release, in a form prescribed by Planet Beach, of all claims against Planet Beach and its officers, directors, agents, employees, and affiliates. Notwithstanding such release, you shall remain obligated under those provisions of this Agreement that expressly extend beyond the term hereof; and
- 21.3.5. The buyer's execution of Planet Beach's then-current Single Unit Franchise Agreement and payment to Planet Beach of a transfer fee of \$10,000.
- 21.4. <u>Death or Disability</u>. In the event of your death, disability or incapacitation (or the death, disability or incapacitation of your principals or personal guarantors if you are a partnership, corporation or limited liability company), your legal representative (or your principals or guarantor's respective legal representative, as applicable) shall have the right to continue the operation of the Spa under this Agreement, without paymenl of a transfer fee, if: (i) within 90 days from the date of death, disability or incapacitation (the "90 day period"), such person has obtained Planet Beach's prior written approval; and (ii) such person successfully completes Planet Beach's required training programs (which Planet Beach will provide at its then-current tuition rate). Such assignment by operation of law will not be deemed in violation of this Agreement, provided such heirs or legatees accept the conditions imposed by this Agreement and are acceptable to Planet Beach.
- 21.5. Right of First Refusal. Planet Beach shall have the irrevocable first right and option to purchase your business on the same terms and conditions as any bona fide purchaser who wishes to become a Planet Beach franchisee. Planet Beach may exercise this right of first refusal by notifying you of Planet Beach's decision to do so in writing within 30 days after receipt of any third party offers that you provide. Any sale or attempted sale without first giving Planet Beach the right of first refusal shall be void and of no force or effect.
- 21.6. <u>Transfer to a Corporation or Limited Liability Company</u>. You have the right to assign your rights under this Agreement to a corporation or limited liability company provided:
 - 21.6.1. The entity is newly organized and its activities are exclusively confined to operating the Planet Beach franchise;
 - 21.6.2. You are, and at all times remain, the owner of 51% of the outstanding shares of the corporation or a controlling interest in the limited liability company;
 - 21.6.3. The new entity delivers to Planet Beach a written assumption of your obligations under this Agreement;
 - 21.6.4. All shareholders, members and/or managers of the new entity sign Planet Beach's Guaranty Agreement; and
 - 21.6.5. The entity must adhere to the requirements set forth in this Agreement reiafing to management of the Spa.

22. CHANGES AND MODIFICATIONS

Franchisor reserves and shall have the sole right to make changes in the Manual, the System, and the Proprietary Marks at any time and without prior notice to Franchisee. Franchisee understands and agrees that due to changes in competitive circumstances, presently unforeseen changes in the needs of customers, and/or presently unforeseen technological innovations, the System must not remain static in order that it

to immediately cease or correct such use after receiving written or oral notification from Planet Beach;

- 23.2.9. You fail to find a site for your Spa and submit il to Planet Beach for approval within 60 days of the execution of this Agreement, and you fail to request in writing, and Planet Beach does not elect to grant you, an extension of this Site Selection Period;
- 23.2.10. You fail to open your Spa within 275 days of Planet Beach's execution of this Agreement;
- 23.2.11. You abandon your Spa (for purposes of this provision, the term "abandon" shall mean your failure to operate the Spa for 3 or more consecutive days);
- 23.2.12. You fail to cure any default of your lease or sublease for your Spa's location within the relevant cure period, if any, or to remedy any default under any note, lease, or sublease for the Spa's location, or for the equipment or inventory therein, or lose the right to possession of the Spa's location, provided however, that if any such loss of possession results through no fault of your own, and the premises are damaged or destroyed by fire, flood or other natural disaster such that they cannot, in Planet Beach's sole judgment, reasonably be restored, or you are not permitted under the lease or sublease to restore, then this Agreement shall not be terminated for that reason for a period of 60 days thereafter, provided that Planet Beach has approved (i) a site within that time to which you will relocate for the remainder of the term of this Agreement; and (ii) your schedule for reopening the Spa, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld;
- 23.2.13. You purport to transfer any rights or obligations arising under this Agreement to any third party without Planet Beach's prior written consent, including the sale of the assets to a non-Planet Beach franchisee;
 - 23.2.14. You violate the confidentiality/non-disclosure obligations of this Agreement;
- 23.2.15. The provisions contained in this Agreement for transfer by you upon death, disability or incompetence are not strictly followed;
 - 23.2.16. You violate the covenant not to compete;
- 23.2.17. You fail to obtain Planet Beach's approval or consent as required by this Agreement; or
- 23.2.18. You violate any of the provisions of this Agreement and/or any other agreement with Planet Beach on 2 or more occasions within any 12-month period (notwithstanding the cure of any individual violation).
- 23.3. <u>Termination by Planet Beach After a Thirty (30) Day Cure Period</u>. Planet Beach has the right to terminate this Agreement, after providing you a 30-day cure period, if you fail to comply with any term of this Agreement not listed in Paragraph<u>Section</u> 22.2.
- 23.4. <u>Cross-Default</u>. If you are the owner of more than 25% of another Planet Beach franchise or corporate or limited liability company franchisee, then any breach of the franchise agreement for such additional franchise will constitute a breach of this Agreement, and be grounds for Planet Beach to terminate this Agreement. Moreover, a breach of this Agreement is grounds for termination of any other agreement you have with Planet Beach or its affiliates.

- 24.1.10. Provide Planet Beach, within 30 days after the effective date of termination or expiration, evidence satisfactory to Planet Beach of your compliance with the foregoing obligations; and
- 24.1.11. Comply with all provisions of this Agreement that by their nature survive the termination or expiration of this Agreement.
- 24.2. <u>Security Interest in Personal Property</u>. Planet Beach shall have a security interest in any equipment, supplies and other personal property on the site if Planet Beach has not received all funds due and owing from you and if Planet Beach is entitled by law to possession and a lien against such property.
- 24.3. Option to Purchase Personal Property. Planet Beach, its affiliate or its assignee also has the option, but is not obligated, to purchase any personal property used in connection with the operation of your Spa by providing you written notice of its election within 30 days after termination or expiration of this Agreement and paying you the book value for such personal property within 30 days of such notice. For purposes of this paragraphSection, "book value" means the amount you actually paid for the personal property less depreciation (calculated by using the straight-line depreciation method on a 10 year depreciation schedule irrespective of the depreciation method or schedule you use for accounting purposes). Notwithstanding the foregoing, to the extent that Planet Beach exercises its right to purchase any personal property that is subject to a lease or tinance agreement, the purchase price of such personal property shall equal the amount of your remaining obligations under the lease or finance agreement, as applicable. In the event that the amounts due are in excess of book value, then the purchase price shall be equal to the lesser of the amount due under the lease or tinance agreement or book value. Planet Beach shall be entitled to offset the purchase price by the amount of money owed by you to Planet Beach for any payments necessary to acquire clear title to property or for any other debt. If Planet Beach exercises its option to purchase, pending the closing of such purchase, Planet Beach has the right to appoint a manager to maintain operation of the Spa, or Planet Beach may require that you close the Spa during such period without removing any assets. You are required to maintain in force all insurance policies required under this Agreement unril the date of such closing.

25. CHOICE OF LAW; DISPUTE RESOLUTION

- 25.1. Governing Law. This Agreement shall be deemed to have been made in the State of Louisiana and shall be construed according to the laws of Louisiana without regard to its conflict of laws, La. CC Arts. 3515 et seq., and any amendments and/or revisions thereto.
- 25.2. <u>Internal Dispute Resolution</u>. Before commencing any legal action against Planet Beach or its affiliates with respect to any such claim or dispute, you must submit a notice of dispute which specities, in detail, the precise nature and grounds of such claim or dispute to the Planet Beach <u>'s-Legal-Departmen:s Counsel.t-</u> If you are in a territory with an Area Representative, you must tirst submit the claim directly to your Area Representative prior to engaging PBFC's Legal Department. Resolution of your dispute may involve an external, neutral Ombudsman at Planet Beach's discretion. If your claim or dispute cannot be resolved you must agree to a face to face meeting between you, your attomey if you have retained one, a corporate representative from Planet Beach and the General-PBFC's Counsel prior to engaging in mediation. This meeting may occur at a neutral meeting place. You must exhaust these internal dispute resolution procedures before proceeding to mediation.
- 25.3. <u>Mediation</u>. At Planet Beach's option, all claims or disputes between you and Planet Beach or its aftiliates arising out of, or in any way relating to, this Agreement, or any of the parties' respective rights

in any action, proceeding or counterclaim, whether at law or equity, regardless of which party brings suit. This waiver shall apply to any matter whatsoever between the parties hereto which arises out of or is related in any way to this Agreement, the performance of either party, and/or your purchase from Planet Beach of the franchise and/or any goods or services.

- 25.9. Waiver of Punifive Damages. You waive to the fullest extent permitted by law, any right to or claim for any punifive, exemplary, incidental, indirect, special or consequential damages (including, without limitation, lost profits) which you the parties may have against Planet Beach, its affiliates, successors or assigns, arising out of any cause whatsoever (whether such cause be based in contract, negligence, strict liability, other tort or otherwise) and agree that in the event of a dispute, recovery shall be limited to actual damages. If any other term of this Agreement is found or determined to be unconscionable or unenforceable for any reason, the foregoing provisions shall continue in full force and effect, including, without limitation, the waiver of any right to claim any consequential damages.
- 25.10. Class Action Waiver. You hereby agree to waive any class action proceeding or counterclaim against Planet Beach, its affiliates, successors or assigns, whether at law or equity, regardless of which party brings suit. This waiver shall apply to any matter whatsoever between the parties hereto which arises out of or is related in any way to this Agreement, the performance of either party, and/or your purchase from Planet Beach, its affiliates, successors or assigns of the franchise and/or any goods or services.
- 25.11. Attomeys' Fees. If either party institutes any judicial or arbitration proceeding to enforce any obligations under or to interpret the terms of this Agreement and Planet Beach prevails in the action or proceeding, you shall be liable to Planet Beach for all costs, including reasonable attomeys' fees, incurred in connection with such proceeding.
- 25.12. Nonwaiver. Planet Beach's failure to insist upon strict compliance with any provision of this Agreement shall not be a waiver of Planet Beach's right to do so, any law, custom, usage or mle to the contrary notwithstanding. Delay or omission by Planet Beach respecting any breach or default shall not affeci Planet Beach's rights respecting any subsequent breaches or defaults. All rights and remedies granted in this Agreement shall be cumulafive. Planet Beach's election to exercise any remedy available by law or contract shall not be deemed a waiver or preclude exercise of any other remedy.

26. CONSTRUCTION

- 26.1. Entire Agreement. This Agreement contains the entire agreement between the parties concerning the franchisee's franchise; no promises, inducements or representations not contained in this Agreement have been made, nor shall any be of any force or effect, nor binding on the parties. Modifications of this Agreement must be in writing and signed by both parties. Planet Beach reserves the right to change Planet Beach's policies, procedures, standards, specifications or manuals at Planet Beach's discretion. Nothing in the Agreement or in any related agreement is intended to disclaim the representation we made in the franchise disclosure document.
- 26.2. <u>Survival</u>. Any provisions of this Agreement which may be reasonably interpreted to impose any obligation after termination or expiration hereof_ shall survive such termination or expiration and be binding upon the parties.
- 26.3. Severability. The parties agree that if any provisions of this Agreement may be construed in two ways, one of which would render the provision illegal or otherwise voidable or unenforceable and the other which would render it valid and enforceable, such provision shall have the meaning, which renders it valid and enforceable. The language of all provisions of this Agreement shall be construed according to

REPRESENTATIONS, PROMISES, INDUCEMENTS, GUARANTEES OR WARRANTIES OF ANY KIND WERE MADE BY OR ON BEHALF OF PLANET BEACH, WHICH HAVE CAUSED YOU TO ENTER INTO THIS AGREEMENT. YOU UNDERSTAND THAT WHETHER YOU SUCCEED AS A FRANCHISEE IS DEPENDENT UPON YOUR EFFORTS, BUSINESS JUDGMENTS, THE PERFORMANCE OF YOUR EMPLOYEES, MARKET CONDITIONS AND VARIABLE FACTORS BEYOND THE CONTROL OR INFLUENCE OF PLANET BEACH. YOU FURTHER UNDERSTAND THAT SOME FRANCHISEES ARE MORE, OR LESS, SUCCESSFUL THAN OTHER FRANCHISEES AND THAT PBFC HAS MADE NO REPRESENTATIONS THAT YOU WILL DO AS WELL AS ANY OTHER FRANCHISEE.

- 28.3. <u>Receipt.</u> THE UNDERSIGNED ACKNOWLEDGES RECEIPT OF PLANET BEACH'S FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT, FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND CONTRACTS FOR THE PLANET BEACH SPA FRANCHISE AT LEAST 14 CALENDAR DAYS PRIOR TO EXECUTION OF THIS AGREEMENT OR PAYMENT OF ANY MONIES FOR THE FRANCHISE. THE UNDERSIGNED ACKNOWLEDGES RECEIPT OF THIS AGREEMENT, WITH ALL BLANKS COMPLETED AND WITH ANY AMENDMENTS AND EXHIBITS, AT LEAST 7 CALENDAR DAYS PRIOR TO EXECUTION OF THIS AGREEMENT.
- 28.4. Your Business Efforts. You, as an independent business person or entity, recognize that there are economic hazards in connection with the operation of any business, including the type contemplated by you pursuant to this agreement. You acknowledge that planet beach does not guarantee your success, financial or otherwise, even though you may follow or rely on planet beach's advice, recommendations, programs, policies and procedures. You acknowledge that you have made an independent investigation of the franchised business and that no representation has been made by planet beach regarding the potential or future profitability of the franchised business, nor of the future number of planet beach spas and any benefits flowing therefrom. You understand that any income or proffes you may realize will be primarily the result of your efforts and labors, and not those of planet beach or third parties. This franchise is not a securify and you agree not to rely on planet beach or any third party to produce income for you pursuant to this agreement.
- 28.5. Opportunity to Review by Your Advisors. YOU ACKNOWLEDGE THAT PLANET BEACH HAS RECOMMENDED, AND THAT YOU HAVE HAD THE OPPORTUNITY TO OBTAIN, REVIEW OF THIS AGREEMENT AND PLANET BEACH'S FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT BY YOUR LAWYER, ACCOUNTANT OR OTHER BUSINESS ADVISOR PRIOR TO EXECUTION HEREOF.
- 28.6. Execution Of Agreement. EACH OF THE UNDERSIGNED PARTIES WARRANTS THAT FT HAS THE FULL AUTHORITY TO SIGN AND EXECUTE THIS AGREEMENT. IF YOU ARE A PARTNERSHIP, CORPORATION OR LIMFFED LIABILITY COMPANY, THE PERSON EXECUTING THIS AGREEMENT ON BEHALF OF SUCH PARTNERSHIP, CORPORATION OR LIMFTED LIABILITY COMPANY WARRANTS TO PLANET BEACH, BOTH INDEVIDUALLY AND IN HIS CAPACITY AS PARTNER, OFFICER, MEMBER OR MANAGER, AS APPLICABLE, THAT ALL OF THE PARTNERS OF THE PARTNERSHIP, ALL OF THE SHAREHOLDERS OF THE CORPORATION, OR ALL OF THE MEMBERS AND MANAGERS OF THE LIMFFED LIABILITY COMPANY, AS APPLICABLE, HAVE READ AND APPROVED THIS AGREEMENT, INCLUDING ANY RESTRICTIONS WHICH THIS AGREEMENT PLACES UPON RIGHTS TO TRANSFER THEIR INTEREST IN THE PARTNERSHIP, CORPORATION OR LIMITED

	Formatted: Font: No underline, Font color:
MULTI-UNIT OPTION AGREEMENT	Black
A	Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman
This Multi-Unit Option Agreement ("Agreement") entered into this day of ,2011, between Planet Beach Franchising Corporation, a Louisiana corporation, with an address at 5161 Tarayella Road,	Formatted: Font: No underline, Font color: Black
Marrero, Louisiana 70072 (hereafter "Planet Beach"), and (hereafter	Formatted: Font: No underline, Font color:
"vou").	Black
Dealtreanned	Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman
Background	Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, No underline, Font color: Black
A. Contemporaneous with the execution of this Agreement, you and Planet Beach have entered into	Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman
a Single Unit Franchise Agreement (the "First Franchise Agreement") for the right to establish and operate a single Planet Beach Contempo Spa (the "First Sna") and paid the Initial Franchise	Formatted: Centered
Fee.	Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, No underline, Font color: Black
B. Planet Beach offers qualitied franchisees the right and option to open and operate 2 or 4.	Formatted
additional Planet Beach Contempo Spas (the "Additional Spas") during the term of the option	Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman
period (detined below) and otherwise upon the terms and conditions of this Agreement.	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.25"
	Formatted
	Formatted
C. You wish to purchase an option to establish and operate Additional Spas under the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement.	Formatted: No underline, Font color: Black
and conditions set forth in this Agreement.	Formatted
\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman
\\\\\\	Formatted
NOW, THEREFORE, for valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby	Formatted
acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:	Formatted
Agreement	Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman
Agreement	Formatted
1. Grant of Option. In consideration of your payment to Planet Beach pf a \$ option fee	Formatted
(the "Option Fee"), which is due and payable upon your execution of this Agreement, Planet	<u> </u>
Beach grants you the right and option to establish and operate Additional Spas under the	Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman
terms and conditions of this Agreement. This Option Fee is deemed fully earned upon payment	Formatted
and is nonrefundable.	Formatted: Centered
2. Eligibility. You must purchase this Option when you execute the First Franchise Agreement.	Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman
3. Option Period. You may not execute a lease for any Additional Spa prior to exercising your	Formatted
option pursuant to Section 4 below. Your option to establish 1 additional Sna will expire one year	Formatted
and one day from the dale of the execution of this agreement. Your option to establish 2	Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman
additional Spas will expire three years and one day from the date of the execution of this	Formatted
agreement. Your option to establish 4 additional Spas will expire four years and one day from the	Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman
date of the execution of this agreement. If you fail to meet the option period listed above you no	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.25"
longer have an option for those additional Spas for which you do not have opened and operating, unless you request in wriling an extension which will be approved at Planet Beach's sole	Formatted
discretion.	Formatted
41	Formatted
	Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman
	Formatted

4.2. You are not in default under this Agreement, or any other agreement with Planet Beach and/or its affiliate, including any other franchise agreement or development agreement and have fully and faithfully performed all of your material obligations under any such agreements throughout their respective terms;

Formatted: Fort: (Default) Times New Roman

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.75"

mediation proceedings have been terminated either; (i) as the result of a wrinen declaration of the mediajor(s) that further mediation efforts are not worthwhile; or (ii) as a result of a wrinen declaration by Planet Beach. The parties shall each bear their own costs of mediation and shall share equally the filling fee imposed by NFMP and the mediator's fees. Planet Beach's rights to mediation, as set forth herein, may be specifically enforced by Planet Beach.

Fornatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, No underline, Font color: Black

Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman

arises out of or is related in any way to this Agreement, the performance of either parry, and/or your purchase from Planet Beach of the franchise, option and/or any goods or services.

Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, No underline, Font color: Black

Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman

23. Additional Documentation. You must from time to time, subsequent to the date first set forth above, at Planet Beach's request and without further consideration, execute and deliver such other documentation or agreement and take such other action as Planet Beach may reasonably require in order to effectuate the transactions contemplated in this Agreement. In the event that you fail to comply with the provisions of this Section, you hereby appoint Planet Beach as your attorney-in-fact to execute any and all documents on your behalf, reasonably necessary to effect the transactions contemplated herein.

Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, No underline, Font color: Black

Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman

Australian Gold: for Australian Gold, Swedish Beauty, Designer Skin private label and co-branded products.

Whiter Image: for teeth whitening products.

Legacy: for private label candles.

Dream Time: for authorized retail products.

Matworks: for all Spa flooring covering needs including vinyl base, adhesives and transition materials.

Spa firmiture vendors as approved by PBFC: for all Spa firmiture including lobby and service room furniture.

ACIGI Relaxation - Cyber Relax Massage Chair

AMI - Aqua Massage: Massage and Hydrotherapy equipment and authorized accessories.

JTL Enterprises - HydroMassage (Dry Hydrotherapy Massage)

Ergoline – UV<u>UV</u> Equipment (International only)

ETS - UVUV Equipment (Domesfic only)

JK Ergoline - Equipment (Domestic only)

<u>Australian Gold - Autobronze Spray booth equipment and supplies. Mobile airbrush system and supplies.</u>

MTI - Mystic Tan Booths: UVUV Free/Spray Tanning equipment and authorized retail products.

Photo Medex: Lumiere' (Facial Unit) and authorized retail products.

Sybaritic, Inc. - Hydration Station and SlimCapsule equipment and authorized products.

UMO - UMO Facial & Hand Spa

O2 Innovations - Oxygen Unit

Therasage - Far Infrared Massage Bed, Sauna and Chairs

Workflow One - Printed Materials

Pel Hughes - Printed Materials/Direct Mail

Professa Grafix - Printed Materials

Valpak - Marriage Mail

Spa Boom - Online Gift Certificates

Planet Beach Franchising Corporation Franchise Disclosure Document 03:40-Amended 08:4008/11 Registration and Non-Registration States Fonnatted: Space Before: Auto, After: Auto

EXHIBIT 2

TO

PLANET BEACH FRANCHISING CORPORATION SINGLE UNIT FRANCHISE AGREEMENT

APPROVED LOCATION AND TERRITORY ADDENDUM

your signed lea stated below a marketing and	se and verified by you. nd will depend upon the development trends, tra	The actu he specif iffic flow	le, the center of which will be your location as defined by all size and dimensions of your Territory may be less that ic variables of your Site, including population density and namral and man-made boundaries. A map plotting on securing a site for your location.
	ed to determine your Te nd will range from:	rritory, th	en the radius of the circle will be based on where the Sp
(i.) (ii.)	of a large city; to		our Spa is located in a D owntown area or the Central Con a is located in any other Area.
interstate, high			rea that is across a state line, river, navigable waterway, boundary; and (ii) regional shopping malls, train
		PLANE	ET BEACH FRANCHISING CORPORATION
		Ву:	
			FRANCHISEE
Witness		_	
Wimess		_	
Planet Beach Franch Franchise Disclosure	ising Corporation Document 03*10 Amended 08*1 1-Registration States	0 08/11	

ACKNOWLEDGMENT BY GUARANTOR

WHEREAS, a Guaranty Agreement dated	<u> </u>
is being entered into between Planet Beach Franch	nising Corporation and
	eed the obligations of a corporate, limited partnership or
	Beach Franchising Corporation, or is the spouse of an
individual franchisee of Planet Beach Franchising	
WHEREAS,—Planet Beach Franchising relationship between them.	g Corporation and Guarantor desire to clarify the
investigation of the Planet Beach Franchising C business venmre contemplated by the tranchise dependent upon the ability of the franchisee, Guar as independent business persons. Planet Beach F of, and Guarantor acknowledges not receiving, a representation as to the potential volume, protits Franchise Agreement. Guarantor further represent might interfere with the performance required of p Beach Franchising Corporation's Single Unit Franchise	wledges that Guarantor has conducted an independent Corporation franchise program and recognizes that the envolves business risk and success will be largely rantor and other persons with an interest in the franchise Tranchising Corporation expressly disclaims the making any guaranty or warranty, express or implied, nor any or success of the business venture contemplated by the first that Guarantor is not a party to any agreement which persons with an interest in the franchise under the Planet inchise Agreement, and that entering into such agreement breach of any prior existing contract to which Guaranton
Wimess	Guarantor, Individually
Witness	Guarantor, Individually

IL TENANT'S FAILURE TO EXTEND THE LEASE TERM.

2.0 If the Lease contains the term renewal or extension right(s) and if Tenant allows the term to expire without exercising said right(s), Landlord will give Franchisor written notice thereof, and Franchisor will have the right and option to exercise the Tenant's renewal or extension right(s) on the same terms and conditions as are contained in the Lease by giving written notice to Landlord within thirty (30) days of receipt of Landlord's notice. If Franchisor exercises such right(s) Landlord and Franchisor will promptly execute a lease assumption agreement that will provide for Franchisor's assumption of the Lease effective at the commencement of the extension or renewal term.

III. TERMINATION OF A FRANCHISE AGREEMENT.

- 3.0 Franchisor will have the right and option to assume the Lease if any franchise agreement between Franchisor and Tenant is terminated for any reason during the term of the Lease. If any franchise agreement between Franchisor and Tenant is terminated and Franchisor desires to assume the Lease it may give written notice to Landlord requesting that Landlord specify any existing defaults by Tenant under the Lease. Within tifteen (15) days after receipt of such notice, Landlord will give Franchisor written notice specifying any existing defaults by Tenant under the Lease.
- 3.1 If any franchise agreement between Franchisor and Tenant is terminated, Tenant shall, within ten (10) days after written demand by Franchisor, assign all of its right, title and interest in the Lease to Franchisor. If Tenant fails to do so, Tenant hereby designates Franchisor as its agent to execute any and all documents, agreements and to take all action that may be necessary or desirable to effectuate the assignment of the Lease and the relinquishment of any and all of Tenant's right there under. Landlord consents to such assignment, subject to Franchisor executing as assumption of the Lease in form reasonably satisfactory to Landlord and curing all defaults of Tenant under the Lease before taking possession of the Premises. Tenant further agrees to promptiy and peaceably vacate the Premises and to remove its personal property at the written request of Franchisor. Any property not so removed by Tenant within ten (10) days following receipt of such written request shall be deemed abandoned by Tenant.
- 3.2 Tenant agrees that termination of any franchise agreement for the Premises shall, at the option of Landlord, be a default under the Lease.

IV. ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS

- 4.0 Tenant shall remain hable to Landlord for all of its obligations under the Lease, notwithstanding any assignment of the Lease to Franchisor. Franchisor shall be entitled to recover from Tenant all amounts it pays to Landlord to cure Tenant's defaults under the Lease, including interest and reasonable collection costs.
- 4.1 Prior to taking possession of the Premises pursuant to its rights under this Rider to Lease, Franchisor will cure the defaults specified by Landlord and execute and deliver to Landlord an assumption of the Tenants right and obligation under the Lease. Franchisor corporation will pay, perform and be bound by all of the duties and obligations of the Lease applicable to Tenant, except that Franchisor may elect not to assume or be bound by the terms of any amendment to the Lease executed by Tenant without obtaining Franchisor's prior written approval, which shall not be unreasonably withheld.
- 4.2 After Franchisor assumes Tenant's interest in the Lease, Franchisor will not be subject to any provision of the Lease that requires the Tenant to continuously operate a business in the Premises during any period that the business in the Premises is closed for remolding or while the Franchisor is seeking to obtain and train a new franchisee to operate a franchised business in the Premises.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE PARTIES HERETO HAVE CAUSED THIS LEASE OPTION RIDER TO BE EXECUTED AS OF THE DATE FIRST ABOVE WRITTEN.

Witness/Attest:		
		Landlord
	ву:	President
<u> </u>	· ·	Individually
		Tenant
		President
		Individually
	PLANET BEACH FRAM	NCHISE CORPORATION
	Ву:	

any performance or functional evaluation of any portion of the Licensed Software to any third party without prior and express written approval of Planet Beach for each such release.

BACKUP AND TRANSFER. You may obtain a copy of the Licensed Software from Planet Beach for essential backup purposes, provided the copy is retained at Franchisee's approved location. *You may not* sublicense, assign, delegate, rent, lease, time-share or otherwise transfer this license or any of the related rights or obligations to any person or entity for any reason. Any attempt to make any such sublicense, assignment, delegation or other transfer by you shall be void and of no legal effect and shall automatically be deemed a material breach of this Agreement, which breach shall trigger an automatic termination of this Agreement.

If Planet Beach authorizes a sale of your franchise and transfer of your rights under your Franchise Agreement to a third party (the "Transferee") you must notify the Transferee that it will be obligated to enter into a new Sublicense Agreement with Planet Beach, and that a "Re-License Fee" of \$250.00 will be required to be paid to Planet Beach to secure Planet Beach's authorization to use the Licensed Software and the Documentation and to receive technical support.

OWNERSHIP. You own only the magnetic or other physical media on which the Licensed Software and related Documentation are recorded or fixed. All content accessed through the Licensed Software is the property of the applicable content owner and may be protected by applicable copyright law. This Sublicense gives you no rights whatsoever to such content.

TERM AND TERMINATION. The term of this Sublicense is concurrent with the term of your Planet Beach Franchise Agreement unless earlier terminated as provided herein. This Sublicense (and ail of your rights hereunder) automatically terminates if you fail to comply with its terms and conditions. You agree that, upon such termination, in accordance with Planet Beach's direction, you will either destroy (or permanently erase) all copies of the Licensed Software and Documentation, or return the original Licensed Software and Documentation to Planet Beach, together with any other material you have received from Planet Beach in connection with the Licensed Software.

MAINTENANCE AND SUPPORT. During the term of this Sublicense, you will receive technical support services from Planet Beach.

- (a) Exclusions. Technical support does not include non-software related issues, provision of software upgrades, data recovery, after hours emergency support, and data restoration. If Harms determines that you have a problem with hardware such as a printer or computer, you may be required to contact the appropriate manufacturer directly. Warranties for hardware are provided by the hardware manufacturer, and not by Planet Beach.
- (b) <u>Data Backup.</u> Certain locations may be susceptible to power outages and/or flucmations that can cause a computer to crash or shut down. You are strongly recommended to install and maintain battery backups to keep computers from being shutdown improperly. WARNING: Shutting down your computer while the Licensed Software is in use may damage the databases and potentially cause a loss of data. Planet Beach is not responsible for any such losses of data, nor does Planet Beach assume responsibility or liability for any losses or damages arising, directly, or indirectly, from your improper use or maintenance of the Software or your hardware. On occasion, data may be damaged to the extent that intervention by a Planet Beach programmer is necessary to recover or tix the databases. These types of services are NOT included in this Sublicense and the fees for such services are subject to the discretion of Planet Beach.

any remaining unexpired portion of the License Term, or (iii) equally suitable non-infringing software to replace the infringing Licensed Software.

INDEMNIFICATION. Franchisee shall indemnify and hold Planet Beach harmless from and against any and all losses, liabilities, obligations, damages, penalties, judgments, suits, costs, expenses or disbursements of any kind (including, without limitation, attorneys' fees and expenses) against, or incurred by, Planet Beach to the extent such claims, damages, liabilities or costs relate to, have arisen in connection with, or result directly or indirectly from the breach by Franchisee of any term or condition of this License.

CONFIDENTIALITY.

- (a) Confidential Information. Franchisee acknowledges that it is the policy of Planet Beach to maintain as confidential all information that should reasonably be understood by Franchisee to be confidential or proprietary, including, without limitation, information relating to the Licensed Software and the Documentation, the business methods, marketing strategies, tools, systems, procedures, products and services, customers, and potential customers of Planet Beach (the "Confidential Information"), and Franchisee further acknowledges that such Confidential Information is of great value to the respective party that disclosed it. Confidential Information shall not include information that (i) is now or subsequently becomes available to the public through no fault or breach of Franchisee, (ii) Franchisee rightfully possessed prior to disclosure to it, (iii) is independently developed or acquired by Franchisee without the use of any Confidential Information of the party disclosing it, or (iv) is rightfully obtained by Franchisee from a third party who has the right to disclose the information.
- (b) Nondisclosure of Confidential Information. Franchisee acknowledges that it has acquired and will acquire Confidential Information as a result of and in connection with the performance of its obligations under this Sublicense Agreement and that it is reasonably necessary to protect the goodwill of Planet Beach. Accordingly, it agrees not to directly or indirectly (except where authorized herein), disclose or divulge any Confidential Information to any third parties, or to use any Confidential Information for the furtherance of its own business or financial interests or those of anyone else. Franchisee further agrees that it will not permit, cause or authorize any third parties to divulge any Confidential Information that Franchisee lawfully disclosed to such third party.
- (c) Compelled Disclosure. In the event any Confidential Information is required to be disclosed by applicable law, subpoena or similar process or pursuant to a request by a government or regulatory agency, then, to the extent legally permitted, Franchisee shall, prior to any such disclosure, promptiy notify Planet Beach of such request for disclosure in order to give the appropriate party the opportunity to object to or seek to limit the scope of such disclosure. Notwithstanding any provision herein to the contrary, Franchisee may disclose any Confidential Information to any regulatory agency having jurisdiction over it without the prior written approval of Planet Beach to such disclosure.
- (d) Remedies for Breach of Confidentiality Obligations. Any breach or threatened breach by Franchisee of any confidentiality provision of this Sublicense Agreement may, because of the unique nature of the Confidential Information, cause irreparable harm to the party disclosing the Confidential Information and shall entitie that party, in addition to any other legal remedies, to apply to any court of competent jurisdiction to enjoin such breach or threatened breach.

above.	
FRANCHISEE(S):	PLANET BEACH FRANCHISING CORPORATION
Ву:	Ву:
Name:	Name:
Title:	Title: CEO or COO of Planet Beach Franchising

IN WFFNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement on the date first set forth

Corporation

I cease to be in that position unless I can demonstrate that such information has become generally known or easily accessible other than by the breach of an obligation of Franchisee under the Franchise Agreement.

- 7. Except as otherwise approved in writing by the Company, I shall not, while in my position with the Franchise and for a continuous uninterrupted period commencing upon the cessation or termination of my position with Franchisee, regardless of the cause for termination, and continuing for 2 years thereafter, either directly or indirectly, for myself, or through, on behalf of, or in conjunction with any person, persons, parmership, or corporation, own, maintain, operate, engage in, act as a consultant for, perform services for, or have any interest in any retail business selling any product or products which are the same as, or substantially similar to, any of the products or services offered by a Planet Beach location (except at a Planet Beach location), which is or is intended to be, located within:
 - 7.1. the Franchisee's Territory as defined in the Franchise Agreement;
 - 7.2. 10 miles of Franchisee's Territory; or
 - 7.3. 10 miles of any Planet Beach location operating under the System and the Proprietary Marks.

This restriction does not apply to my ownership of less than 5% beneficial interest in the outstanding securifies of any publicly-held corporation.

- 8. I agree that each of the foregoing covenants shall be constructed as independent of any other covenant or provision of this Agreement. If all or any portion of a covenant in this Agreement is held unreasonable or unenforceable by a court or agency having valid jurisdiction in an unappealed final decision to which the Company is a party, I expressly agree to be bound by any lesser covenant subsumed within the terms of such covenant that imposes the maximum duty by law, as if the resulting covenant were separately stated in and made part of this Agreement.
- 9. I understand and acknowledge that the Company shall have the right, in its sole discretion to reduce the scope of any covenant set forth in this Agreement, or any portion thereof, without my consent, effective immediately upon receipt by me of wrinen notice thereof; and I agree to comply forthwith with any covenant as so modified.
- 10. The Company is an intended beneficiary of this Agreement and may enforce it, solely and/or jointly with the Franchisee. I am aware that my violation of this Agreement will cause the Company and the Franchisee irreparable harm; therefore, I acknowledge and agree that the Franchisee and/or the Company may apply for the issuance of an injunction preventing me from violating this Agreement, and I agree to pay the Franchisee and the Company all the costs it/they incur(s), including, without limitation, legal fees and expenses, if this Agreement is enforced against me. Due to the importance of this Agreement to the Franchisee and the Company, any claim I have against the Franchisee or the Company is a separate matter and does not entitle me to violate, or justify any violation of this Agreement.
- 11. This Agreement shall be construed under the laws of the State of Louisiana without regard to its conflict of laws, La_CC Arts. 3515 et seq., and any amendments and/or revisions thereto. The only way this Agreement can be changed is in writing signed by both the Franchisee and me.

EXHIBIT 7 TO

PLANET BEACH FRANCHISING CORPORATION SINGLE UNIT FRANCHISE AGREEMENT

CONDITIONAL ASSIGNMENT OF FRANCHISEE'S TELEPHONE NUMBERS, E MAIL ADDRESSES, and URLs

1, doing business at	("Assignor"), in
exchange for valuable consideration provided by Plar receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, hereby numbers, email addresses, and URLs utilized by Assign referenced address. Those numbers, email addresses, are	net Beach Franchising Corporation ("Assignee"), conditionally assigns to Assignee all telephone for in the operation of its Spa at Assignor's above-
2. The conditional agreement shall become effect ftanchise. Upon the occurrence of that condition, Assigned to assure the effectiveness of the assignment of as if the Assignee had been originally issued such teleusage thereof.	of telephone numbers, email addresses, and URLs
3. Assignor agrees to pay the respective provider amounts owed for the use of the telephone number(s agrees to indemnify Assignee for any sums Assignee ragreement, and agrees to fully cooperate in effectuating	nust pay the respective provider to effecmate this
ASSIGNOR:	
	Date:
	Date:
ASSIGNEE:	
PLANET BEACH FRANCHISING CORPORATION	
Ву:	Date:

Representations:

No promises, agreements, contracts, commitments, understandings, "side-deals", options, rights-of-tirst-refusal or otherwise have been made to or with me with respect to any matter (including but not limited to any representations or promises regarding advertising (television or otherwise), marketing, site location, operational assistance or otherwise) nor have I relied in any way on any such except as expressly set forth in the Franchise Agreement, written Option Agreement, or written addendum signed by me and the President of Franchisor except as follows:
(If none, the prospective franchisee shall write NONE in his/her own handwriting and initial same.) Franchisee's Initiais
No oral, written or visual claim or representation, promise, agreement, contract, commitment, understanding or otherwise which contradicted, expanded upon or was inconsistent with the Disclosure Document or the Franchise Agreement was made to me by any person or entity, except as follows:
(If none, the prospective franchisee shall write NONE in his/her own handwriting and initial same.) Franchisee's Initials
No oral, wrinen or visual claim or representation (including but not limited to charts, tables, spreadsheets or mathematical calculations) which stated or suggested any specitic level or range of actual or potential sales, costs, income, expenses, protits, cash flow, tax effects or otherwise (or from which such items might be ascertained) was made to me by any person or entity, except as follows:
(If none, the prospective franchisee shall write NONE in his/her own handwriting and initial same.) Franchisee's Initials
No contingency, condition, prerequisite, prior requirement, proviso, reservation, impediment, stipulation, provision or otherwise exists with respect to any matter (including but not limited to obtaining tinancing, selection, purchase, lease or otherwise of a site, operational matters or otherwise) and/or with respect to my fully performing all of my obligations under the Franchise Agreement and/or any other documents to be executed by me nor have I relied in any way on any such, except as expressly set forth in a writing signed by me and the CEO and COO of Franchisor, except as follows:
(If none, the prospective franchisee shall write NONE in his/her own handwriting and initial same.) Franchisee's Initials
I hereby understand that there will be no refunds. Franchisee's Initiais
Franchisor does not make or endorse nor does it allow any marketing representative, broker or other individual to make or endorse any oral, written, visual or other claim or representation (including

Planet Beach Franchising Corporation
Franchise Disclosure Document 03:10 Amended 08:10(08/1)
Registration and Non-Registration States

EXHIBIT G PLANET BEACH FRANCHISING CORPORATION FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT TERMINATION OF FRANCHISE AGREEMENT AND RELEASE UPON TRANSFER TO AN AUTHORIZED FRANCHISEE

employees, shareholders, directors, agents, servants, representatives, affiliates, successors and assigns (the "PBFC Releases") from all obligations, claims, debts, demands, covenants, contracts, promises, agreements, liabilities, costs, attorney's fees, actions or causes of action whatsoever, whether known or unknown, which it, by itself, on behalf of, or in conjunction with any other person, persons, partnership or corporation, have, had or claim to have against the PBFC Releases arising out of or related to the offer, sale and operation of the Spa, and the parties' rights or obligations under the Franchise Agreement.

- 5. This Agreement constitutes the entire integrated agreement of the parties with respect to the subject matter contained in this Agreement, and may not be subject to any modification without the written consent of the parties.
- This Agreement shall be construed under the laws of the State of Louisiana, which laws shall control in the event of any conflict of law.
- This Agreement shall be for the benefit of and binding upon the parties and their respective representatives, successors and assigns.
- 8. Each party acknowledges that the terms of this Agreement have been completely read and are filly understood and voluntarily accepted by each party, after having a reasonable opportunity to retain and confer with counsel. This Agreement is entered into after a full investigation by the parties, and the parties are not relying upon any statements or representations not embodied in this Agreement.
- 9. In the event that PBFC retains the services of legal counsel to enforce the terms of this Agreement, it shall be entified to recover all costs and expenses, including reasonable attorney's fees, incurred in enforcing the terms of this Agreement.
- Transferor agrees that it has and had a relationship with PBFC at its offices in Louisiana and that, with the exception of PBFC's right to seek injunctive relief in any appropriate jurisdiction, any action by or against PBFC arising out of or relating to this Agreement shall be commenced and concluded in the State of Louisiana pursuant to the mediation, arbitration, venue, and jurisdiction provisions of the Franchise Agreement.
- 11. This Agreement may be executed in multiple counterparts by the various parties and the failure to have the signatures of all parties on a single Agreement shall not affect the validity or enforceability of any part of this Agreement against any party who executes any counterpart of the Agreement. Executed facsimile copies of this Agreement shall be deemed to be effective as original signatures.

EXHIBIT H

PLANET BEACH FRANCHISING CORPORATION FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT

TABLE OF CONTENTS - OPERATIONS MANUAL

Spa Operations	27
Unique Selling Position	27
Service by Appointment Only	27
Flow of Operations.	2 9
Customer Relations	31
C.A.R.E.S	31
Secret to the Spa Success	31
4 - Levels of customer Service (Circles of Success)	31
Customer Service	31
Customer Service 101: The Basics	32
What is a customer?	32
Rules to Remember:	32
Make -up for Mistakes and Easy Tips to Meet Expectations	33
Correcting Mistakes	33
Empowerment	33
Mystery Shopper Program	36
Retaining your Members	36
Customer Loyalty	36
The Answer is Simple Customer Service	36
Member Loyalty	37
Michael Le Boeuf, PHD "Keep Customers For Life"	37
Member Follow-Up	37
Thirteen Customer Service Facts By: Michael A. Aun	38
Staffing For Success	42
Recruiting, Hiring & Interviewing Guide	42

Compensation Plans	64
Spa Director Compensation Guide:	64
Assistant Spa Director Compensation Guide:	67
Spa Consultant Compensation Guide:	70
Staffing & Scheduling for Maximum Profits	72
Being a True Professional	73
Planet Beach Uniform	74
The 5 Indispensible Components of a Membership and Retail Consultant	76
The True Role of a Membership & Retail Consultant	76
Education and Staff Training	76
Train the Trainer	76
WHAT IS THE BENEFIT OF TRAINING?	76
EMPLOYEES BENEFIT FROM TRAINING	77
TRAINING	78
Definition of TRAIN - To cause to grow as desired	78
WALK THE TALK	78
PREPARATION	78
COMMUNICATE FOR RESULTS	80
COMMUNICATING PRIORITIES	81
TRAINING ON CHANGE	83
Preparing for change	83
Describe the change	83
Training on conditions of change	84
Tips To Increase Your Training Effectiveness	84
Senior Spa Consultant Training Checklist	90

Accountability - Inspect what you Expect......107

CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT

I,, in consideration of the
I,, in consideration of the approval by Planet Beach Franchising Corporation ("PBFC") to review certain confidential information
including, without limitation, certain manuals and/or other information relating to the operation of a
Planet Beach franchise ("Confidential Information") before completing my contemplated purchase of
such franchise, hereby agree to maintain the confidentiality of all such Confidential Information in
recognition that such information is confidential and is divulged only to Planet Beach franchisees. In the
event that I am unable to consummate the contemplated purchase of the Planet Beach franchise or to
otherwise become a Planet Beach franchisee, I shall not disclose any of this information to any other
person. I further represent and warrant that I shall not use such information in any other capacity except
as an authorized Planet Beach franchisee. I hereby acknowledge that I shall not reproduce any of the
Confidential Information being entrusted to me today, nor shall I make any oral or written notes regarding
any of the information contained therein.
I acknowledge and agree that disclosure or unauthorized use of any of the Confidential
Information presented to me is likely to cause PBFC immediate and irreparable harm, which is not compensable in money damages. I hereby consent, in the event of my unauthorized use or disclosure of
such Confidential Information, to the entry of injunctive relief in favor of PBFC, including temporary
restraining orders and preliminary injunctions, without the requirement of bond, under the usual equity
rules.
I MINOS
I HAVE READ THE ABOVE CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT AND UNDERSTAND
ITS TERMS. I WOULD NOT SIGN THIS AGREEMENT IF I DID NOT UNDERSTAND IT
AND AGREE TO BE BOUND BY ITS TERMS.
D. s. J.
Dated:
Dated:

State Tanning Regulators

ALABAMA

Department of Public Health Contact: Kirk Whatley, Director (334) 206-5391 201 Monroe St., Suite 700 Montgomery, AL 36104

Jefferson County, AL –(205) 930-1206 Contact James Archer. This County lets Spas know what tokey expect, and which regulationss they will enforce, and then withinw in 30 days comes out, performs inspection and gives Spa a score. No iraining requirements. Common citations are cleanliness, exceeding tanning time and errors on client records.

ALASKA

Department of Health and Social Services Section of State Laboratories Radiological Health Program Contact: Clyde E. Pearce (907) 334-2107 4500 Boniface Parkway Anchorage, AK 99507-1270

ARIZONA

Radiation Regulatory Agency Contact: John Lamb (602) 255-4845 4814 S. 40th St. Phoenix, AZ 85040 www.arra.state.az.us

ARKANSAS

Department of Health Division of Radiation Control Contact: Jared Thompson (501) 661-2922 4815 W. Markam St. Little Rock, AR 72205

CALIFORNIA

Department of Consumer Affairs Barbering and Cosmetology Program Enforcement Division Contact: Cindy Walton, Asst Bureau Chief (916) 445-0713 400 R St., Suite 4080 Sacramento, CA 95814

Planet Beach Franchising Corporation
Franchise Disclosure Document 03/10 Amended 08/10/08/11
Registration and Non-Registration States

COLORADO

Department of Public Health and Environment Consumer Protection Division Contact: Barbara Hruska, Program Manager (303) 692-3620 4300 Cherry Creek Drive, S. Denver, CO 80222 http://www.cdphe.state.co.us

CONNECTICUT

Department of Environmental Protection Radiation Division Contact: Dr. Edward L. Wilds, Jr. (860) 424-3029 79 Elm St. Hartford, CT 06106

DELAWARE

Division of Public Health-HSP Contact: Rob Brinsfield, Program Administrator, Office of Radiation Control (302) 739-3787 Jesse Cooper Building P.O. Box 637 Dover, DE 19903

FLORIDA

Department of Health Bureau of Facility Program Contact: Ken Widergren, Environmental Specialist (850) 487-0004 2020 Capitol Circle, S.E., Bin #A08 Tallahassee, FL 32399-1710

GEORGIA

Governor's Office of Consumer Affairs Contact: Barry W. Reid, Administrator (404) 656-3790 2 Martin Luther King Jr. Drive, S.E., Suite 356 East Tower Atlanta, GA 30334

HAWAII

Department of Health Radiation Section Contact: Russell Takata Minneapolis, MN 55401

MISSISSIPPI

Division of Radiological Health Contact: Herman Gaines, Health Physicist Administrator (601) 987-6893

3150 Lawson St. Jackson, MS 39213

MISSOURI

Department of Health Section for Environmental Public Health Contact: Daryl Roberts (573) 751-6090 P.O. Box 570 Jefferson City, MO 65102

MONTANA

Department of Public Health and Human Sciences Radiological Control Program Contact: George Eicholtz (406) 444-5266 P.O. Box 202951 Cogswell Building Helena, MT 59620-2951

NEBRASKA

Department of Health & Human Services Regulation and Licensure Public Health Assessment Division Contact: Julia Schmitt, Program Manager (402) 471-0170 P.O. Box 95007 Lincoln, NE 68509

NEVADA

Department of Human Resources, Health Division Radiological Health Section Contact: Stan Marshall, Supervisor (702) 687-5394, ext. 276 1179 Fairview, Suite 102 Carson City, NV 89701-5405

NEW HAMPSHIRE

Department of Health and Human Services Division of Public Health Services Office of Health Management Contact: Dianne Luby, director

Planet Beach Franchising Corporation Franchise Disclosure Document 03/10 Amended 08/1008/11 Registration and Non-Registration States

(603) 271-4501 6 Hazen Drive Concord, NH 03301

NEW JERSEY

Department of Health and Senior Services and Consumer Environmental Services Contact: James A. Brownlee, Director (609) 588-3124 P.O. Box 369 Trenton, NJ 08625-0360

NEW MEXICO

Environmental Department Hazardous and Radioactive Materials Bureau Contact: Mark Garcia (505) 827-1557 P.O. Box 26110 2044 Galisteo St., Building A Santa Fe, NM 87502

NEW YORK

Department of Health Bureau of Environmental Radiation Protection Contact: Michael Dreibelbis, Senior Radiological Health Specialist (518) 458-6476 2 University Place, Room 325 Albany, NY 12203

NORTH CAROLINA

Department of Environment and Natural Resources Division of Radiation Protection Contact: Amy Sawyer (919) 571-4141 3825 Barrett Drive Raleigh, NC 27609-7221

NORTH DAKOTA

Health Department Division of Environmental Engineering Radiation Control Program Contact: Ken Wangler, Manager of Programs (701) 328-5188 P.O. Box 5520 1200 Missouri Ave., Room 304 Bismarck, ND 58506-5520

OHIO

Board of Cosmetology

WEST VIRGINIA

Office of Environmental Health Services Radiological Health Program Contact: Beattie DeBord, Chief of Radiological Health Program (304) 558-2981 815 Quanier St., Suite 418 Charleston, WV 25301

WISCONSIN

Department of Health and Family Services Division of Public Health Radiation Protection Section Contact: Mark Bunge (608) 267-4784 P.O. Box 309 Madison, WI 53701-0309

WYOMING

Department of Agriculture Consumer Health Services Section Contact: Chuck Higgens, Manager (307) 777-6594 2219 Carey Ave. Cheyenne, WY 82002 PLANET BEACH FRANCHISING CORPORATION
AMENDMENT TO FRANCHISE AGREEMENT AND
ADDENDUM TO FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT
CONTAINING ADDITIONAL INFORMATION
REQUIRED BY THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE PLANET BEACH FRANCHISING CORPORATION
FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT ("FDD")
CONTAINS INFORMATION REQUIRED BY BOTH
THE FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION AND THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA.
THIS ADDENDUM TO THE FDD CONTAINS INFORMATION
REQUIRED EXCLUSIVELY BY THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA
AND IS BEING PROVIDED TO YOU AT THE SAME TIME AS THE FDD.

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN MUST BE REVIEWED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE FDD

* * *

ADDENDUM TO PLANET BEACH FRANCHISING CORPORATION FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT REQUIRED BY THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA

In recognition of the requirements of the California Franchise Investment Law, Cal. Corporations Code Sections 31000 et seq. the Franchise Disclosure Document for Planet Beach Franchising Corporation for use in the State of California shall be amended as follows:

Item 3 of the FDD is supplemented to include the following:

Neither the franchisor nor any person or franchise broker in Item 2 of the FDD is subject to any currently effective order of any national securities association or national securities exchange, as detined in the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, 15 U.S.C.A. 78a et seq., suspending or expelling such person from membership in such association or exchange.

Item 5 of the FDD is supplemented to include the following:

California Franchise Investment Law requires that Planet Beach deposit into an escrow account with a national bank located in the State of California. The initial franchise fee will be held in an escrow account with the U.S. Bank National Association until the opening of the Planet Beach location.

Item 10 of the FDD does not apply to California residents. Planet Beach is not offering tinancing in California.

Item 17 of the FDD shall be supplemented to include the following:

California Business & Professions Code Sections 20000 through 20043 provides rights to the franchisee concerning termination or nonrenewal of a franchise. If the franchise agreement contains a provision that is inconsistent with the law, the law will California Business & Professions Code Sections 20000 through 20043 provide rights control.

The franchise agreement provides for termination upon bankmptcy. This provision may not be enforceable under federal bankruptcy law (11 U.S.C.A. Sec. 101 et seq.).

The franchise agreement contains a covenant not to compete which extends beyond the termination of the franchise. This provision may not be enforceable under California law.

The Franchise Agreement requires application of the law of the State of Louisiana. This provision may not be enforceable under California law.

The franchise agreement requires legal proceedings, including binding arbitration, to occur in Jefferson Parish, Louisiana with each party bearing its own cost of arbitration including, but not limited to, the fee for their respective arbitrator; provided, however, that the neutral or single arbitrator's fee shall be shared equally by both parties. Prospective franchisees are encouraged to consult private legal counsel to determine the applicability of California and federal laws (such as Business and Professions Code Section 20040.5, Code of Civil Procedure Section 1281, and the Federal Arbitration Act) to any provision of a franchise agreement that restricts venue to a forum outside the State

PLANET BEACH FRANCHISING CORPORATION ADDENDUM TO FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT CONTAINING ADDITIONAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY THE STATE OF HAWAII

THE PLANET BEACH FRANCHISING CORPORATION
FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT ("FDD")
CONTAINS INFORMATION REQUIRED BY BOTH
THE FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION AND THE STATE OF HAWAII.
THIS ADDENDUM TO THE FDD CONTAINS INFORMATION
REQUIRED EXCLUSIVELY BY THE STATE OF HAWAII
AND IS BEING PROVIDED TO YOU AT THE SAME TIME AS THE FDD.

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN MUST BE REVIEWED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE FDD

* * *

ADDENDUM TO PLANET BEACH FRANCHISING CORPORATION FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT REQUIRED BY THE STATE OF HAWAH

For franchises and franchisees subject to the Hawaii Franchise Disclosure Law the following information supersedes or supplements, as the case may be, the corresponding disclosures in the main body of the text of the Planet Beach Franchising Corporation Franchise Disclosure Document.

Item 5 and Item 7 of the disclosure document are amended to include the following disclosure:

The State of Hawaii requires us to defer payment of the initial franchise fee and other initial payments owed by franchisees to the franchisor until the franchisor has completed its pre-opening obligations under the franchise agreement and the Planet Beach location has opened.

Item 21 of the disclosure document is amended to include the following disclosure: Craig please review

OVER-THE-LAST-THREE-FISCAL-YEARS-THE-FRANCHISOR-HAD-A-NET-LOSS-OF Formatted: No underline, Font color: Auto, Highlight \$325,102-IN-2007, \$758,217-IN-2008-AND, \$708,392-IN-2009-AND 2010 Formatted: No Underline, Font color: Auto, RESULTING IN NEGATIVE-STOCKHOLDERS-EQUITY-OF-\$1,301,975 Highlight OF-2009-010-FISCAL-YEAR-END-Formatted: No underline, Font color: Auto, Highlight OVER THE LAST THREE FISCAL YEARS THE FRANCHISOR HAD A NET LOSS OF Formatted: No underline, Font color: Auto, \$758,247 IN 2008, \$708,392 IN 2009 AND \$1,791,933 IN 2010 RESULTING IN NEGATIVE Highlight STOCKHOLDERS EQUITY OF \$2,975,093 AS OF 2010 FISCAL YEAR Formatted: No underline, Font color: Auto, END. Fonnatted: No underline, Font color: Auto

PLANET BEACH FRANCHISING CORPORATION
ADDENDUM TO FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT
CONTAINING ADDITIONAL INFORMATION
REQUIRED BY THE STATE OF ILLINOIS

Formatted: Centered

PLANET BEACH FRANCHISING CORPORATION
FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT ("FDD")
CONTAINS INFORMATION REQUIRED BY BOTH
THE FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION AND THE STATE OF ILLINOIS.
THIS ADDENDUM TO THE FDD CONTAINS INFORMATION
REQUIRED EXCLUSIVELY BY THE STATE OF ILLINOIS
AND IS BEING PROVIDED TO YOU AT THE SAME TIME AS THE FDD.

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN MUST BE REVIEWED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE FDD

* * *

AMENDMENT TO PLANET BEACH FRANCHISING CORPORATION FRANCHISE AGREEMENT REQUIRED BY THE STATE OF ILLINOIS Legal must review

Formatted: Tab stops: 3.25", Centered

This Amendment shall pertain to franchises sold in the State of Illinois and shall be for the purpose of complying with Illinois statutes and regulations. Notwithstanding anything which may be contained in the body of the Franchise Agreement ("Agreement") to the contrary, the Agreement shall be amended as follows:

- 1. Section 25.1 of the Agreement shall be supplemented as follows:
 - However, the choice of law should not be considered a waiver of any right conferred upon you by the provisions of the Illinois Franchise Disclosure Act of 1987 and the Rules and Regulations under the Act with respect to the offer and sale of a franchise and the franchise relationship. As required under Illinois law, the laws of the State of Illinois will govern.
- Section 41 of the Illinois Franchise Disclosure Act states that "any condition, stipulation, or
 provision purporting to bind any person acquiring any franchise to waive compliance with any
 provision of this Act is void." To the extent that any provision in the Agreement is inconsistent
 with Illinois law, Illinois law will control.
- 3. To the extent that the limitations period set forth in Section 24.1 of the Franchise Agreement is inconsistent with the Illinois Franchise Disclosure Act, the Act will control; it being the intent of the parties that Section 25.3 of the Franchise Agreement shall not prohibit Franchisee from instituting a private civil action under Section 26 of the Illinois Franchise Disclosure Act within the limitations periods set forth in Section 705/27 of the Act.

Franchisee's Initials/Date	Franchisor's britials/Date	

	2008	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
	2009	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
ĐE	2006	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	2007	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
	2008	1	1	0	0	0	0	0
	2009	0	0	8	0	0	0	0
FL	2006	5	0	0	0	0	0	6
	2007	7	0	0	0	0	1	6
	2008	6	1	0	0	0	0	5
	2009	5	0	0	0	0	0	5
GA	2006	1	1	0	0	0	0	0
	2007	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	2008	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
	2009	2	2	0	0	0	0	0
IA	2005	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
	2007	1	0	0	0	0	1	0
	2008	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	2009	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ID	2006	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
	2007	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
	2008	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
	2009	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
KY	2006	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	2007	0	0	0	0	9	0	0
	2008	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	2009	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
LA	2006	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
1,52	2007	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
	2008	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
	2009	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
MA	2006	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
*****	2007	1	0	9	0	0	0	1
	2008	1	0	9	0	0	0	1
	2009	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
MN	2006	1	0	1	0	0	0	1
	2007	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
	2008	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
	2009	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
M8	2006	0	0	0	0	10	0	0
7710	2007	8	0	0	0	0	0	0
	2008	0	0	0	0	9	0	0
	2009	0	0	0	0	9	0	0
MT	2006	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
148.8	2007	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
	2007	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
	2009	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
NG	2006	1	0	0	0	0	0	2
. 10	2007	2	0	1	0	10	0	2
	2007	2	0	9	0	0	0	2

LA	0	0	0
NJ	9	0	0
NY	θ	θ	θ
OH	θ	θ	θ
⊖R	θ	0	9
PA	9	0	9
UT	9	1	9
TN	θ	θ	θ
TX	9	1-	9
¥A	0	0	9
WA	9	1	0
Total	θ	5	0

Four (4) Aren Representatives were terminated, canceled, not renewed or otherwise voluntarily or involuntarily ceased to do business under the Area Representative Agreement during our most recent fiscal year, or failed to communicate with us within 10 weeks of the date of this disclosure document. Exhibit D to this disclosure document lists those Area Representatives, which have exited our system.

Fermatted: No underline, Font color: Auto, Highlight

PLANET BEACH FRANCHISING CORPORATION ADDENDUM TO FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT REQUIRED BY THE STATE OF INDIANA

Table of Contents

- 1. AMENDMENT TO PLANET BEACH FRANCHISING CORPORATION FRANCHISE AGREEMENT REQUIRED BY THE STATE OF INDIANA
- 2. ADDENDUM TO PLANET BEACH FRANCHISING CORPORATION FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT REQUIRED BY THE STATE OF INDIANA

Ind. Code §23-2-2.7-2(3) makes it unlawful for a franchisor to deny die surviving spouse, heirs, or estate of a deceased franchisee the opportunity to participate in the ownership of the franchise under a valid franchise agreement for a reasonable time after the death of the franchisee, provided that the surviving spouse, heirs or estate maintains all standards and obligations of the franchise.

Further, the term "6 months" shall replace any shorter term in Section 21.4.

7. Section 25.1 of the Agreement entitled "Governing Law" is supplemented by the following provision:

However, the foregoing choice of law should not be considered a waiver of any right conferred upon you by the provisions of the Indiana Franchise Disclosure Law or the Indiana Deceptive Franchise Practices Law with respect to the offer and sale of a franchise and the franchise relationship. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, this Agreement shall be governed by the Indiana Franchise Disclosure Law Ind. Code § 23-2-2.5 and the Indiana Deceptive Franchise Practices Law Ind. Code § 23-2-2.7.

8. Sections 25.1 entitled "Governing Law" and 24.4 entitled "Arbitration" of the Agreement are both supplemented by the following provision:

Indiana franchisees are allowed access to Indiana courts. Any provision which designates jurisdiction or venue or requires the franchisee to agree to jurisdiction or venue in a forum outside of Indiana with respect to any maner governed by the Indiana Deceptive Franchise Practices Law and Indiana Franchise Disclosure Law is void.

Franchisee's Initials/Date	Franchisor's Initials/Date

franchise agreement for a reasonable time after the death of the franchisee, provided that the surviving spouse, heirs or estate maintains all standards and obligations of the franchise. To the extent that the Franchise Agreement requires a surviving spouse, heirs or an estate representative to assume liability under the Franchise Agreement and to complete training, the Franchise Agreement has been amended in accordance with Indiana Law to provide that all such conditions must be met within 6 monihs of the franchisee's date of death.

Ind. Code §23-2-2.7-1(10) prohibits any provision in the Agreement which limits litigation brought for breach of the Agreement in any manner whatsoever. To the extent that any provision of the Agreement conflicts with Indiana law, Indiana law will control.

The choice of law provision contained in the Franchise Agreement should not be considered a waiver of any right conferred upon you by the provisions of the Indiana Franchise Disclosure Law or the Indiana Deceptive Franchise Practices Law with respect to the offer and sale of a franchise and the franchise relationship. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, the Franchise Agreement shall be governed by the Indiana Franchise Disclosure Law IC §23-2-2.5 and the Indiana Deceptive Franchise Practices Law IC §23-2-2.7, under Ind. Code §23-2-2.7.

Indiana franchisees are allowed access to Indiana courts. Any provision in the Franchise Agreement which designates jurisdiction or venue or requires the franchisee to agree to jurisdiction or venue in a forum outside of Indiana with respect to any maner governed by the Indiana Deceptive Franchise Practices Law and Indiana Franchise Disclosure Law is void.

The post term covenant not to compete is limited to your non-exclusive area under the Franchise Agreement pursuant to Ind. Code §23-2-2.7-1(9).

AMENDMENT TO PLANET BEACH FRANCHISING CORPORATION FRANCHISE AGREEMENT AND THE MULTI-UNIT OPTION AGREEMENT REQUIRED BY THE STATE OF MARYLAND

This Amendment shall pertain to franchises sold in the State of Maryland and shall be for the purpose of complying with Maryland statutes and regulations. Notwithstanding anything which may be contained in the body of the Franchise Agreement to the contrary, the Agreement shall be amended as follows:

Pursuant to Code of Maryland Regulations section 02.02.08.16L, any general release required of the franchisee as a condition of renewal, sale, assignment and/or transfer shall not apply to any release from liability under the Maryland Franchise Registration and Disclosure Law. ParagraphSection 4.2.8 of the Franchise Agreement is amended accordingly.

Section 14-226 of the Maryland Franchise Registration and Disclosure Law prohibits a franchisor from requiring a prospective franchisee to agree to any release, estoppel or waiver of liability as a condition of purchasing a fianchise. To the extent that the Franchise Agreement may require you to disclaim the occurrence and/or acknowledge the non-occurrence of acts that would constitute a violation of the Maryland Franchise Registration and Disclosure Law in order to purchase your franchise, it is hereby amended to state that such representations are not intended to nor shall they act as a release, estoppel or waiver of any liability tmder the Maryland Franchise Registration and Disclosure Law.

Section 14-227 of the Maryland Franchise Registration and Disclosure Law provides that any action brought under the Maryland Franchise Registration and Disclosure Law must be brought within three years after the grant of the franchise.

Section 14-216(c)(25) of the Maryland Franchise Registration and Disclosure Law requires the franchisor to file an irrevocable consent to be sued in Maryland. Accordingly, section 25.1 of the Franchise Agreement is amended to provide that you may file a lawsuit alleging a cause of action arising under the Maryland Franchise Registration and Disclosure Law in any court of competent jurisdiction witiun the State of Maryland.

Section 23.2.1 of the Franchise Agreement provides that Planet Beach Franchising Corporation may terminate you if you file a petition in bankruptcy or bankruptcy proceedings are commenced naming you as debtor. These provisions may not be enforceable under federal bankruptcy law.

Franchisee's Initials/Date	Franchisor's Initials/Date	

PLANET BEACH FRANCHISING CORPORATION ADDENDUM TO FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT FOR PLANET BEACH FRANCHISING CORPORATION STORES CONTAINING ADDITIONAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY THE STATE OF MICHIGAN

PLANET BEACH FRANCHISING CORPORATION
FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT ("FDD")
FOR PLANET BEACH FRANCHISING CORPORATION STORES
CONTAINS INFORMATION REQUIRED BY BOTH
THE FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION AND THE
STATE OF MICHIGAN. THIS ADDENDUM TO THE FDD
CONTAINS INFORMATION REQUIRED EXCLUSIVELY BY THE
STATE OF MICHIGAN AND IS BEING PROVIDED
TO YOU AT THE SAME TIME AS THE FDD.

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN MUST BE REVIEWED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE FDD

* * *

NOTICE

The State of Michigan prohibits certain unfair provisions that are sometimes in franchise documents. If any of the following provisions are in these franchise documents, the provisions are void and cannot be enforced against you.

Each of the following provisions is void and unenforceable if contained in any documents relating to a franchise:

- (a) A prohibition on the right of a franchisee to join an association of franchisees.
- (b) A requirement that a franchisee assent to a release, assignment, <u>novationnovation</u>, waiver, or estoppel which deprives a franchisee of rights and protections provided in this act. This shall not preclude a franchisee, after entering into a franchise agreement, from senling any and all claims.
- (c) A provision that permits a franchisor to terminate a franchise prior to the expiration of its term except for good cause. Good cause shall include the failure of the franchisee to comply with any lawful provision of the franchise agreement and to cure such failure after being given written notice thereof and a reasonable opportunity, which in no event need be more than 30 days, to cure such failure.
- (d) A provision that pennits a franchisor to refuse to renew a franchise without fairly compensating the franchisee by repurchase or other means for the fair market value at the time of expiration of the franchisee's inventory, supplies, equipment, fixmres, and furnishings. Personalized materials which have no value to the franchisor and inventory, supplies, equipment, fixtures, and furnishings not reasonably required in the conduct of the franchise business are not subject to compensation. This subsection applies only if: (i) the term of the franchise is less than 5 years and (ii) the franchisee is prohibited by the franchise or other agreement from continuing to conduct substantially the same business under another trademark, service mark, trade name, logotype, advertising or other commercial symbol in the same area subsequent to the expiration of the franchise or the franchisee does not receive at least 6 months advance notice of franchisor's intent not to renew the franchise.
- (e) A provision that permits the franchisor to refuse to renew a franchise on terms generally available to other franchisees of the same class or type under similar circumstances. This section does not require a renewal provision.
- (f) A provision requiring that arbitration or htigation be conducted outside this state. This shall not preclude the franchises from entering into an agreement, at the time of arbitration, to conduct arbitration at a location outside this state.
- (g) A provision which permits a franchisor to refuse to permit a transfer of ownership of a franchise, except for good cause. This subdivision does not prevent a franchisor from exercising a right of first refusal to purchase the franchise. Good cause shall include, but is not limited to:
- (i) The failure of the proposed transferee to meet the franchisor's then current reasonable qualifications or standards.
- (ii) The fact that the proposed transferee is competitor of the franchisor or subfranchisor.
 - (iii) The unwillingness of the proposed transferee to agree in writing to comply with

PLANET BEACH FRANCHISING CORPORATION ADDENDUM TO FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT CONTAINING ADDITIONAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY THE STATE OF MINNESOTA

THE PLANET BEACH FRANCHISING CORPORATION
FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT ("FDD")
CONTAINS INFORMATION REQUIRED BY BOTH
THE FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION AND THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.
THIS ADDENDUM TO THE FDD CONTAINS INFORMATION
REQUIRED EXCLUSIVELY BY THE STATE OF MINNESOTA
AND IS BEING PROVIDED TO YOU AT THE SAME TIME AS THE FDD.

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN MUST BE REVIEWED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE FDD

* * *

AMENDMENT TO PLANET BEACH FRANCHISING CORPORATION FRANCHISE AGREEMENT REQUIRED BY THE STATE OF MINNESOTA

This Amendment shall pertain to franchises sold in the State of Minnesota and shall be for the purpose of complying with Minnesota statutes and regulations. Notwithstanding anything which may be contained in the body of the Franchise Agreement to the contrary, the Agreement shall be amended as follows:

- Minnesota law provides franchisees with certain termination and nonrenewal rights. As
 of the date of this Agreement, Minn. Stat. Sec. 80C.14, Subds. 3, 4 and 5 require, except
 in certain specified cases, that a franchisee be given 90 days' notice of termination (with
 60 days to cure) and 180 days' notice of nonrenewal of the Franchise Agreement.
- Planet Beach Franchising Corporation will protect your right to use the trademarks, service marks, trade names, logotypes or other commercial symbols or will indemnify you from any loss, costs or expenses arising out of any claim, suit or demand regarding the use of the marks to the extent required by Minnesota law.
- 3. Section 25.1 of the Agreement shall be supplemented by the following provision:

Pursuant to Minn. Stat. Sec. 80C.21, this ParagrophSection shall not in any way abrogate or reduce any of your rights as provided in Minnesota Statutes, Chapter 80C, including but not limited to the right to submit matters to the jurisdiction of the courts of Minnesota.

- 4. Minn. Stat. §80.C.21 and Minn. Rule 2860.4400J prohibit Planet Beach Franchising Corporation from requiring litigation to be conducted outside Minnesota. In addition, nothing in the disclosure document or Agreement can abrogate or reduce any of your rights as provided for in Minnesota Statutes, Chapter 80C, or your rights to any procedure, forum or remedies provided for by the laws of the jurisdiction.
- To the extent you are required to execute a general release in favor of Planet Beach Franchising Corporation, such release shall exclude liabilities arising under the Minnesota Franchises Act, Minn. Stat. §80C.01 et seq. as provided by Minn. Rule 2860.4400J.
- 6. The first sentence of pamgraphSection 25.6 shall have no further force or effect and the following shall be substituted in lieu thereof:

Nothing herein contained shall prevent PBFC from applying to and seeking to obtain from any court having jurisdiction a writ of attachment, a temporary injunction, preliminary injunction, and/or other emergency relief available to safeguard and protect its interest prior to the filing of any arbitration proceeding or pending the trial or handing down of a decision or award pursuant to any arbitration proceeding conducted hereunder. Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, any dispute between PBFC and Franchisee arising out of or relating to this Agreement shall, at PBFC's option, be determined by arbitration.

7. Any claims brought pursuant to the Minnesota Franchises Act, §80.C.01 et seq. must be brought within

Planet Beach Franchising Corporation Franchise Disclosure Document 03/10 Amended 08/10 Registration and Non-Registration States

1

ADDENDUM TO PLANET BEACH FRANCHISING CORPORATION FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT REQUIRED FOR THE STATE OF MINNESOTA

For franchises and franchisees subject to the Minnesota Franchise Act, the following information supersedes or supplements, as the case may be, the corresponding disclosures in the main body of the text of the Planet Beach Franchising Corporation Franchise Disclosure Document.

Jtem 5.

The State of Minnesota has imposed an escrow requirement of the initial franchise fee and other initial payments owed by franchisees to Planet Beach Franchising Corporation until Planet Beach Franchising Corporation has completed its pre-opening obligations under each franchise agreement. The initial franchise fee will be held in an escrow account with the U.S. Bank National Association until the opening of the Planet Beach location.

Item 13

Planet Beach Franchising Corporation will protect your right to use the trademarks, service marks, trade names, logotypes or other commercial symbols or will indemnify you from any loss, costs or expenses arising out of any claim, suit or demand regarding the use of the marks to the extent required by Mimesota law.

Item 17.

Mimmesota law provides franchisees with certain termination and nonrenewal rights. As of the date of this Disclosure Document, Minn. Stat. Sec. 80C.14, Subds. 3, 4 and 5 require, except in certain specified cases, that a franchisee be given 90 days' notice of termination (with 60 days to cure) and 180 days' notice for nonrenewal of the Franchise Agreement.

Minn. Stat. Sec. 80C.21 provides that any condition, stipulation or provision, including any choice of law provision, purporting to bind any person who, at the time of acquiring a franchise is a resident of Minnesota or, in the case of a partnership or corporation, organized or incorporated under the laws of Minnesola, or purporting to bind a person acquiring any fianchise to be operated in Minnesota to waive compliance or which has the effect of waiving compliance with any provision of §§80C.01 to 80C.22 of the Minnesota Franchises Act, or any rule or order thereunder, is void.

Minn. Stat. §80.C.21 and Minn. Rule 2860.4400J prohibit Planet Beach Franchising Corporation from requiring litigation to be conducted outside Minnesota. In addition, nothing in the offering eireularFranchise Disclosure Document or Agreemen can abrogate or reduce any of your rights as provided for in Minnesota Statutes, Chapter 80C, or your rights to any procedure, fomm or remedies provided for by the laws of the jurisdiction.

To the extent you are required to execute a general release in favor of Planet Beach Franchising Corporation such release shall exclude liabilities arising under the Minnesota Franchises Act, Minn. Stat. §80C.01 et seq. as provided by Minn. Rule 2860.4400J.

Formatted: Font Color: Auto

Formatted: Underline

PLANET BEACH FRANCHISING CORPORATION ADDENDUM TO FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT REQUIRED BY THE STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

TABLE OF CONTENTS

- 1. AMENDMENT TO THE PLANET BEACH FRANCHISING CORPORATION FRANCHISE AGREEMENT REQUIRED BY THE STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA
- 2. AMENDMENT TO THE PLANET BEACH FRANCHISING CORPORATION FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT REQUIRED BY THE STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

ADDENDUM TO PLANET BEACH FRANCHISING CORPORATION FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT REQUIRED BY THE STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

For franchises and franchisees subject to the North Dakota Franchise Investment Law, the following information supersedes or supplements, as the case may be, the corresponding disclosures in the main body of the text of the Planet Beach Franchising Corporation Franchise Disclosure Document.

- 1. Item 5 is amended by the addition of an escrow requirement of the initial franchise fee with the U.S. Bank National Association until the opening of the Planet Beach location.
 - 2. Item 17 is amended by the addition of the following language to the original language that appears therein;
- (a) Covenants not to compete upon termination or expiration of a franchise agreement are generally unenforceable in North Dakota, except in certain instances as provides by law.
- (b) Any provision in the Franchise Agreement which designates jurisdiction or venue or requires the franchisee to agree lo jurisdiction or venue in a forum outside of North Dakota is void with respect to any cause of action which is otherwise enforceable in North Dakota.
- (c) Any provision in the Franchise Agreement which requires a fianchisee to waive his or her right to a jury trial has been determined to be unfair, unjust and inequitable within the intent of Section 51-19-09 of the North Dakota Franchise Investment Law.
- (d) Any provision in the Franchise Agreement which requires a franchisee to sign a general release upon renewal of the franchise agreement has been determined to be unfair, unjust and inequitable within the intent of Section 51-19-09 of the North Dakota Franchise Investment Law.
- 3. Section 25.4 of the Franchise Agreemenl is hereby amended by the addition of the following language to the original language that appears therein:

Covenant requiring North Dakota Franchisees to consent lo a limitation of claim within one year may not be enforceable in North Dakota.

4. Section 25.8 of the Franchise Agreemenl is hereby amended by the addition of the following language to the original language that appears therein:

Covenant requiring North Dakota Franchisees to consent to waiver of trial by jury may not be enforceable in North Dakota.

5. Section 25.9 of the Franchise Agreement is hereby amended by the addition of the following language to the original language lhat appears therein:

Covenant requiring North Dakota franchisees to consent to a waiver of exemplary and punitive damages may not be enforceable in North Dakota.

T 1.1 1- T. 1.1 - 1- /D	T - 11 - 1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1
Franchisee's Initials/Date	Franchisor's Initials/Dale

PLANET BEACH FRANCHISING CORPORATION ADDENDUM TO FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT REQUIRED BY THE STATE OF NEW YORK

TABLE OF CONTENTS

- 1. STATEMENT REQUIRED BY THE STATE OF NEW YORK
- 2. AMENDMENT TO PLANET BEACH FRANCHISING CORPORATION FRANCHISE AGREEMENT REQUIRED BY THE STATE OF NEW YORK
- 3. ADDENDUM TO PLANET BEACH FRANCHISING CORPORATION FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT REQUIRED BY THE STATE OF NEW YORK

AMENDMENT TO PLANET BEACH FRANCHISING CORPORATION FRANCHISE AGREEMENT REQUIRED BY THE STATE OF NEW YORK

In recognition of the requirements of the New York General Business Law, Article 33, the parties to the attached Planet Beach Franchising Corporation Franchise Agreement (the "Agreement") agree as follows:

1) ParagraphSections 4.2.8 of the Agreement with respect to your execution of a general release shall be supplemented by the following provision:

Provided that all rights you enjoy and any causes of action arising in your favor from the provisions of Article 33 of the GBL of New York and the regulations issued thereunder shall remain in force; it being the intent of this proviso that the nonwaiver provisions of Sections 687.4 and 687.5 of New York's GBL be satisfied.

2) ParagrophSection 19.2 of the Agreement shall be supplemented to include the following provision:

Notwithstanding the above, you shall indemnify PLANET BEACH FRANCHISING CORPORATION and hold PLANET BEACH FRANCHISING CORPORATION harmless from liabilities resulting from your breaches and civil wrongs only.

3) ParagraphSection 21.1 of the Agreement shall be supplemented to include the following provision:

In the event of such an assignmenl, PLANET BEACH FRANCHISING CORPORATION will ascertain that its assignee, in PLANET BEACH FRANCHISING CORPORATION'S reasonable judgment, possesses the economic resources to fulfill PLANET BEACH FRANCHISING CORPORATION'S obligations to its franchisees.

4) PeregraphSection 25.1 of the Agreement shall be supplemented by the following provision:

However, the foregoing choice of law shall not be considered a waiver of any right conferred upon Franchisee by the provisions of Article 33 of the New York State General Business Law.

The first sentence of ParagraphSection 25.6 of the Agreemenl, shall have no further force or effect and the following shall be substituted in lieu thereof:

Nothing herein contained in this Agreement shall bar either party's right to seek to obtain injunctive relief against threatened conduct that will cause a loss or damage, under the usual equily mles, including the applicable rules for seeking to obtain restraining orders and preliminary

ADDENDUM TO PLANET BEACH FRANCHISING CORPORATION FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT REQUIRED BY THE STATE OF NEW YORK

In recognition of the requirements of the New York General Business Law, Article 33, Section 680 through 695, and of the Codes, Rules, and Regulations of the State of New York, Titie 13, Chapter VII, Section 200.1 through 201.16 the Franchise Disclosure Document for Planet Beach Franchising Corporation for use in the State of New York shall be amended as follows:

1. Item 3 shall be supplemented by the following:

Neither we, our predecessor, nor any person identified in Item 2 or an affiliate offering franchises under our principal trademark has an administrative, criminal or civil action pending against that person alleging: a felony; a violation of a franchise, antitrust or securities law; fraud, embezzlement, fraudulent conversion, misappropriation of property; unfair or deceptive practices or comparable civil or misdemeanor allegations.

Neither we, our predecessor, nor any person identified in Item 2 or an affiliate offering franchises under our principal trademark has been convicted of a felony or pleaded *nolo* contendere to a felony charge or, within the ten-year period immediately preceding the application for registration, has been convicted of or pleaded *nolo* contendere to a misdemeanor charge or has been the subject of a civil action alleging: violation of a franchise, antifraud or securities law; fraud, embezzlement, fraudulent conversion or misappropriation of property, or unfair or deceptive practices or comparable allegations.

Neither we, our predecessor, any person identified in Item 2 or an affiliate offering franchises under our principal trademark is subject to a curtentity effective injunctive or restrictive order or decree relating to the franchise, or under a federal, state or Canadian franchise, securities, antitrust, trade regulation or trade practice law, resulting from a concluded or pending action or proceeding brought by a public agency; or is subject to any currently effective order of any national securities association or national securities exchange, as defined in the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, suspending or expelling such person from membership in such association or exchange; or is subject to a currently effective injunctive or restrictive order relating to any other business activity as a result of an action brought by a public agency or department, including, without limitation, actions affecting a license as a real estate broker or sales agent.

2) Item 5 shall be supplemented by the following:

All franchisee fees are applied to the franchisor's general operating fund. All obligations of franchisor, whether to franchisees or otherwise, are paid out of this fund.

3) Item 4 shall be supplemented by the following:

During the 2010-year period immediately before the application for registration, neither we nor our affiliate, any predecessor, current officers or general partner has: (a) filed as a debtor (or had filed against it) a petition to start an action under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code; (b) obtained a discharge of its debts under the bankmptcy code; or (c) was a

PLANET BEACH FRANCHISING CORPORATION ADDENDUM TO FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT CONTAINING ADDITIONAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY THE STATE OF RHODE ISLAND

PLANET BEACH FRANCHISING CORPORATION
FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT ("FDD")
CONTAINS INFORMATION REQUIRED BY BOTH
THE FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION AND THE STATE OF RHODE ISLAND.
THIS ADDENDUM TO THE FDD CONTAINS INFORMATION
REQUIRED EXCLUSIVELY BY THE STATE OF RHODE ISLAND
AND IS BEING PROVIDED TO YOU AT THE SAME TIME AS THE FDD.

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN MUST BE REVIEWED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE FDD

* * *

ADDENDUM TO PLANET BEACH FRANCHISING CORPORATION FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT REQUIRED BY THE STATE OF RHODE ISLAND

For franchises and franchisees subject to the Rhode Island statutes and regulations, the following information supersedes or supplements, as the case may be, the corresponding disclosures in the main body of the text of the Planet Beach Franchising Corporation Franchise Disclosure Document.

<u>Item 17</u>:

§19-28.1-14 of the Rhode Island Franchise Investment Act provides that "A provision in the franchise agreement restricting jurisdiction or venue to a forum outside this state or requiring the application of the laws of another state is void with respect to a claim otherwise enforceable under this Act."

PLANET BEACH FRANCHISING CORPORATION ADDENDUM TO FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT REQUIRED BY THE STATE OF VIRGINIA

Table of Contents

1	FRANCHISE A	A CDEEL LEVIE	A DODENING IN A
	PRANUHISE	ALIKEEMENT	ALDENDUM

2. FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT ADDENDUM

PLANET BEACH FRANCHISING CORPORATION FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT ADDENDUM REQUIRED BY THE STATE OF VIRGINIA

Item 5

The Virginia State Corporation Commission's Division of Securiiies and Retail Franchising requires us to defer payment of the initial franchise fee and other initial payments owed by franchisees to the franchisor until the franchisor has completed its pre-opening obligations under the franchise agreement.

PLANET BEACH FRANCHISING CORPORATION ADDENDUM TO FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT REQUIRED BY THE STATE OF WASHINGTON

Table of Contents

. FRANCHISE AGREEMENT ADDENDUM

PLANET BEACH FRANCHISING CORPORATION ADDENDUM TO FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT CONTAINING ADDITIONAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY THE STATE OF WISCONSIN

PLANET BEACH FRANCHISING CORPORATION
FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT ("FDD")
CONTAINS INFORMATION REQUIRED BY BOTH
THE FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION AND THE STATE OF WISCONSIN.
THIS ADDENDUM TO THE FDD CONTAINS INFORMATION
REQUIRED EXCLUSIVELY BY THE STATE OF WISCONSIN
AND IS BEING PROVIDED TO YOU AT THE SAME TIME AS THE FDD.

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN MUST BE REVIEWED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE FDD

AMENDMENT TO PLANET BEACH FRANCHISING CORPORATION FRANCHISE AGREEMENT REQUIRED BY THE STATE OF WISCONSIN

This Amendment shall pertain to franchises sold in the State of Wisconsin and shall be for the purpose of complying with the Wisconsin Fair Dealership Law. Notwithstanding anything which may be contained in the body of the Franchise Agreement to be contrary, the Agreement shall be amended as follows:

Ch. 135, Stats., the Wisconsin Fair Dealership Law, supersedes any provisions of this Agreement or a related document between Franchisor and Franchisee inconsistent with the Law.

Franchisee's Initials/Date	•	Franchisor's Initials/Date

EXHIBIT L

PLANET BEACH FRANCHISING CORPORATION FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT

INFORMATION RELATING TO AREA REPRESENTATIVES

Area-Representative.

Greg-Overhege: Santa-Clara, San-Mateo-and-Alamode Counties, CA

Mr. Overhage-has-been-the-Project-Manager-with-Hemsel-Phelps-Construction-Company-in-San-Jese, GA since-January-1997. He-beceme-e-Planet-Beach-Franchisee-and-Area-Ropresentative-in-July-2003.

Mandy Bryant and Mark Verges: Pinellas, Polk, Hardee, Highlands, DeSoto, Charjotte, Glades, Okeechobe, Martin, and Hillsborough Counties, FL

Ms. Bryant has been an Area Representative in Central Florida since 2005. She is also currently Executive Director of Spa Performance and Education for PBFC. From November of 2003 until 2006, Ms. Bryant was a Director of Salon Research and Development for Planet Beach Franchising Corporation in Louisiana. From April of 2000 until December of 2002, Ms. Bryant was the Director of Salon Performance, and from May of 1999 until March of 2000, Ms. Bryant was a Salon Performance Consultant and Grand Opening Specialist for Planet Beach Franchising Corporation. Since 2005, Mr Verges has been an Area Representative for Central Florida. From Ociober 2008 until December 2009, he served as Director of International Operations for Planet Beach International, LLC. He is currendy employed in a Regional position over the Community Coffee House Division. Mr. Verges was a Director and Media Representative for Circuit City of New Orieans. From February of 2000 until April of 2005, Mr. Verges was a Market Leader and a Location Manager for Circuit City. From March of 1998 until February of 2000, Mr. Verges was a Sales Manager/Market Trainer for Circuit City. From April of 1995 until March of 1998, Mr. Verges was a Sales Manager for Circuit City.

Richard and Julie Spencer: Pasco, Manatee and Sarasota Counties, FL and 5 licenses in Hillsborough County, FL

From February I, 1990 until March of 2003, Mr. Spencer was a Unicenter Analyst Technician for Raymond James Financial in Saint Petersburg, Florida. From January 2000 until 2005, Mrs. Spencer worked as a physical therapist for Sullivan Rehabilitation in Brandon, Florida. Mr. and Mrs. Spencer became Area Representatives in January of 2005.

Brent and Candace Marek: Wake County, NC

From December 1995 until January 2006, Mr. Marek worked for Bayer Crop Science in North Carolina as the National Markei Manager. From January of 2004 until the present Mr. and Mrs. Marek have been the owners of three Planet Beach locations in the North Carolina area. Mrs. Marek worked for National Life Group based out of Vermont from December 2002 until December 2004 at their local Raleigh, NC office. Mr. and Mrs. Marek became Area Representatives in June of 2007.

Matthew James: Albany and Saratoga Counties, NY

From April of 2004 until the present, Mr. Matthew James has been self-employed. From January of 2002 until February of 2004, Mr. James was the Owner and President of Park West Bar and Grill located in Lewiston, New York. From January of 2000 until December of 2001, Mr. James was a Parts Department Manager for Rensselaer Honda located in Troy, New York. Mr. James became an Area Representative effective March 31, 2005.

Richard Morton: Harris, Brazoria, Fort Bend, Galveston, and Montgomery Counties, TX

From October of 2001 until April of 2005, Mr. Richard Morton was a Real Estate Appraiser for Fox &

Lloyd and Russine Zellner, Clark County, NV

Mr. Zellner served as an information technology consultant from January 2000 through June 2004. From June 2004 until June 2006, he served as the Chief Information Officer for CWFUSA. Mrs. Zellner has been a performer for many years in the Las Vegas area. Mr. and Mrs. Zellner became Area Representatives in February 2007. In-August 2010, Mr. and Mrs. Zellner-became-GymMatrix-Area Representatives.

Robert-Atheri: Anson, Burke, Cabarrus, Catawaba: Davidson, Davie: Forsyth, Guilford, Gaston, Iredell, Lineoln, Montgomery, Meckienbura, Randelph, Roekingham, Richmond, Rowan, Stokes, Stanley, Surry, Union, end Yedkin Counties. NC: Sullivan and Washington Counties, TN: Yerk-County, South Gerolinia: Washington County, VA

Mr.-Athari-worked-as-a-Senior-Vice-President-of-Investment-Banking-for-Wachevia-Gorporatkon-from Oetober-1997-through-March-of-2001.—He-has-been-a-Plenet-Beach-franchisee-since-October-2003-and became-an-Area-Representative-in-November-2006-

Kevin Nunes: Stanislaus, San Joaquin, and Contra Costa Counties, CA

From April 1, 1998 until July 2010, Mr. Nunes has worked for Mitmesota based carrier Northwest Airlines as a Purser. Mr. Nunes became an Area Representative in May 2007.

Laura-Beth Paine: San-Dieeo-County. GA

Mrs.-Paine-worked-as-a-Sales-Meneger-fot-Bonne-Terre-Nursery from-Mareh-of-2007-until-May-of-2008-From-January-2005-through-May-ef-2006-she-was-a-student-end-stylist-for-Aveda...-From-June-of-2005-through-December-2005-she-was-in-sales-for-Pecifie-Sunwear...-From-January-2003-through-December 2004-she-was-a-salen-receptionist-for-Pamper-Me-Please...-Mrs.-Paine-became an Area-Representative in June-ef-2008.

Mona Archuleta-Jones and James Jones: Sandoval and Bernalillo Counties, NM

Mr. Jones worked as a Production Manager for BHP San Juan Mine in Farmington, New Mexico from 2000 until 2007. From 2007 to the present he has been Vice President of Operations for BHP San Juan Mine in Farmington, New Mexico. Mrs. Archuleta-Jones worked as a Director of Sales and Marketing for Marrion Courtyard in Farmington, New Mexico from June 2001 until October 2002. She worked as a District Sales Manager for CellularOne of NE Arizona from January 2003 until December 2003. From January 2004 until February 2005 she worked as a Certified Travel Consultant for Discovery Travel in Farmington, New Mexico. Mr. and Mrs. Jones became Area Representatives in April 2008.

Scot Shewey and Thomas Senecal: Fayette County, KY

Formatted: Font color: Auto

Mr. Shewey worked as Front Desk Supervisor for Ponte Vedra Inn and Club from May 2004 until December 2004. From January 2005 to the present he has been the Director of Lodging at the Lodge and Club. Mr. Senecal held the positions of Office Manager and Marketer for Tauber Souza Group at Long and Foster Realty from January 2006 until September 2006. From October 2006 to the present Mr. Senecal has held the position of Sales Manager for Ocean Style Tile Inc. Mr. Shewey and Mr. Senecal became Area Representative in January 2009.

Fonnatted: No Underline, Font color: Auto

EXHIBIT M

PLANET BEACH FRANCHISING CORPORATION FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT

SAMPLE LENDING APPLICATIONS

Company Nume		
Address		
Cuy	Stat e	Zip Code
Business Phone	Number of	Years in Business

Name Social Security Number Home Address

Zip Code

Date

Home Phone Ownership Percentage

State

City

Name

Authorization for Release of Financial Information The undersigned represents that all information provided with this Application is true and correct and hereby authorizes Beneficial Capital Laxuing (BCL) to obtain from third parties, lisformation it deems necessary to serive at a decision regarding this Application. To help fight terrorism and money laundering, the inf mination you provide will be verified. By signing below, the undersigned intividual(s) as principal of md'or guaranter for the applicant, authorizes BCL, its designees, posigns or potential assigns, to review his/her persont eredit profile provided by a mai onal creati bureau in considering this Application and for the purpose of update, renewal, or antemion of credit to the Applicant or the collection of my resultant accounts. The undersigned authorizes all deposit, horrowing, financial and trade information to be released to BCL by telephone or fax. A pholocopy or facaimile of this authorization shall be valid as the original.



80% of U.S. Companies lease some or all of their equipmi pat.

Leasing has clearly gained popularity with small firms,... It is so much easier than going to the bank. -- The Wall Street Journal -

> Firms now lease everything but time. -- U.S. News and World Report--

WHY IS LEASING SO POPULAR...?

100% Financing Can include installation, freight costs, % of inventory, and "o of construction costs.

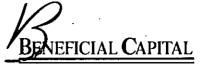
Simple...Hassle Free Our effortless one-page application reduces paperwork and saves time.

Fast Response Time We do the work for you! Our process allows you to spend your time running your business.

Less Risk When leaving, the only collateral pledged is the leased equipment.

> Pay Fewer Taxes Time leases can be structured to be tax deductible.

A Plan To Meet Your Needs Leasing affords you more flexible payment terms and more options at the end of the lease.





FINANCING



IN CONJUNCTION WITH OUR FINANCE PARTNER:



PRESENTS OUR:

UNSECURED BUSINESS LINES OF CREDIT PROGRAM

UBLOC™

(Credit Lines from \$40K - 100K)

ESTABUSHING AND BUILDING YOUR CORPORATE CREDIT is critical for a successful business. We have the expertise to accomplish this quickly and easily. We help facilitate the funding process, so that you can focus on building your thriving business as rapidly as possible.



Interested in seeing if you qualify? Please fill out the information on this page and submit it. If financials exist you may submit sit

documents below to quality for larger amounts, lowe	F APRS OF to supplement average credit
Conpany Hame	•
Crodil Guarantor's Name	-
Phone Number	
()	
Guarantor's Street Address	Guarantor's City, State, Zip
Guarantine's Cate of Buth	Email Address

You MUST include ONE of the forming TRI-MERGE reports:

- Ymir own tri-cenye credit report less than 30 days old, brin a reputable mortgage pull or bank OR
 Login code to the following online credit monitoring system (we profer not to pull you tri-merge to avoid now inquires)

Website used	Date
www.Trisecredit.com or	
Username	Password

You MUST include the following information.

- Has the guaranter had a Banknuptcy? Yes/No. If "yes", you must provide a list of creditors defaulted on. Has the guaranter built business credit before? Yes/No.
- Hyes, you must include a list of banks and Oedit limits pravided.
 - Hars you truft business credd on the corporation we are going to be using?<u>Yes/No</u>
 of these, you must include a list of banks and credit brids previded.

You CAN include the following to get better results. If you include these financials, it is <u>all items listed</u> or <u>none.</u>

• Personal financial statement – form available upon request

- Provide last 2 years complete business and personal tax returns
- Provide interim business fnaucials
 - May consist of recent quarterly batance sheets and proS and Loss statements

Provide last 3 morths business bank statements
Will you be sending additional financials to be included with your application
 Yes/No.

Email these application pages and then mail any additional information to: Diamund Financial Services

262 High may 36 - West Keansburg, NJ 07734 Tclephane: (732) 787-9191 Toll Free at: (877) 508-2274 Fax: (732) 495-7058

email: DonJ@easysha.com www.FranchiseFunding.net

3



Thank you for your interest in <u>Diamond Financia! Services / Franchise Leasing</u> where most ell equipment is eligible. After receiving the items listed below we will try to get you prequalified for an equipment lease package.

Leasing some or all of your company's equipment is a sound financial decision

Here is a list of what you will need:

- Completed Leasing Application (see attached)
- Completed Personal Financial Statement (see attached)
- 2 years personal tax returns
- 2 years business tax returns (if applicable)
- 6 months current personal bank statements
- 6 months current business bank statements (if applicable) Written Transaction Summary (Business overview)

- 6 qudpmant list/ buy orders Start-up que stionnaire (it start-up)

To get started please only return the attached Leasing application and personal financial statement via email to Don-Deasysba.com or fax to the attenbon of Diamond Financial Leasing Department at 732-495-7056. Please doind fax tax returns; bank statements, equipment lists or the business plan. These edditional items should be sent via regular mail to the following address:

> Diamond Financial Services Don Johnson (Leasing Department) 262 Highway 36 West Keansburg, HJ 07734

Leasing options can provide cost-effective solutions that fit your specific needs, whether you're ready to lease or just interested in what we have to offer.

The attached applications do not commit you in any way, but with this information we can tell you whether you qualify and discuss the options that ere available, so you can make a decision that's right for you.

Dinnond Financial Services 262 Highway 36 - Wea Keansburg, NJ 07734
Telephose: (732) 787-9191 Toll Free at: (877) 508-2274 Fax: (732) 495-7058 emal: Den J@casysba.com

www.FranchiseFunding.net www.FranchiseLeasing.com

Personal Financial Statement

U.S. Small Business Administra Complete this form for; (1) each pro-	rider, er (2) ca	rh kantré partac	r who owns 20°	to ar mare interest and	(date) क्यो हक्यक श्रम	ner, er (1); ench storicksider
ewaing 20% or marr of voting stock is	and cock curpus	ir affirer mi4,487		•		
Name			Spo	use's Name;		
Business Phone:			Resi	dence Phone:		
Residence Address:						
lusiness Name of						
pplicant Berrower						
Assets				Liabilitie	5	
				Total Credit Card	Debt	
Total Checking Account	S			Destribe in Section 2		5
			_	Auto Loan Balan	ces	
l'otal Savings in Banks	S			Describe in Section 2		\$
-			_	Student Loan Bal	ances	
RA/Retirement	\$			Describe in Section 2		\$
Cash Value Of Life Insurance	:		-	Home Equity Los	ın Balances	
amplete Section S	S			Describe in section 2		\$
Fotal Value Stocks & Bonds	, —		_	Real Est. Loan Ba	alances	
recribe in Section 3	\$		_	Describe in Section 4		\$
Total of all Real Enate				Other Liabilities		
Owned -Describe to become 4	<u> </u>			Describe in Section 7		<u> </u>
tutomobile – Present Value				Unpaid Past Due	Taxes	
	<u>s</u>		_	Describe in Section 6		<u>\$</u>
Other Assets & Propeny-	****					
lusiness ownership, Franchise fee'	s. \$		ŀ	Tota	l Liabilities	S 0
nd Personal etc. Franske in Section 5			ŀ			
Jenerike in Section 2					Net Worth	So
Total Asse	r: <u>\$0</u>		— Equals		Total	
total Asse	· 3 ·		, ,		1 OIBI	
Section 1						
Current Salary	s					
Cunent Spouse Salary						
Red Estate Rental Income	S					
Other Income	S		Describe	other income:		
_						
				nent Ail necessar		
Name and address of Note Holder	Original Balance	Cunent Balance	Par ment Amount	Frequency (Monthly, etc.)	Не	w Secured or Endorsed
Holder	Balance	Datance	ASSESSMEN	(Alonghy, esc.)		Type of Collateral
		1	1			
	-	2	5	Monthly		
	·	I	<u> </u>	MOTERLY		
	S	S	5	Monthly		
	5	\$	5	Monthly		
	5	5	5	Monthly		
	S	\$	5	Monthly		
	\$	\$	\$	Monthly		
····	5	5	5	Monthly		· .
	-		<u> </u>	AICHEE)		·



Personal Family Budget (Personal Financial Statement Attachment)

INCOME	MONTHLY	Yearly
Salan:	\$	\$ 0
Spousal Salary	\$	S 0
Gross Rental Income	\$	\$ 0
Other Income	\$	\$ 0
New Business Manager Salary	\$	\$0
Total Incame	\$0	\$ 0
EXPENSES		
Residence Paymem (Mongage or Rent)	S	S 0
Rental Property Mongage	5	\$0
Rental Expenses (impounds, cash expenses)	\$	S 0
HELOC Payments	\$	\$ 0
Installment Payments (List all debts on Financial Statement)	S	5 0
Aula Loan Payments (List all debts on Financial Statement)	5	SO
Credit Card Payments (List all debts on Financial Statement)	\$	\$0
Utilities & Phone	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	\$ 0
Food. Clothing	S	\$ 0
Income Tax	5	5 0
Prepern: Tax	S	\$0
Alimony	\$	\$0
Cláld Cate/Suppan	\$	\$ 0
Insurance Payments	\$	\$0
Miscellaneous (10% of Monthly Income)		\$0
Total Expenses	\$0	\$ 0
Net Discretionam Income	\$0	50
I /we herein certify that the above information is true and correct to Not required at this time	·	ledge and belief.
Signature	Date:	
Not required as this time		
Signature	Date;	



Please complete the following

1.	What is the best telephone number to comact you?
2.	What is the best email address to comact you?
3.	What is the name of the franchise/business you are seeking equipment for?
4.	What is your estimated Total Project?
5,	What is the total cost of equipment only?
6.	Provide a brief description of the equipment you plan to lease (fidd vall wiff expand as you type)
7.	What are your current credit scores? Spouse/ partner credit scores (if co-applicant)? Not sure? Visit either www.tmeereda.com to find out!
8.	Have you / spouse / partner filed for hankniptcy, within the last 10 years? What year?
9.	Will you and/or your quouse or parmer be maimaining any present employment /income when the new business opens? You How much? (annually) Parmer: How much (amnually)?
10.	Have any of the applicant's, ever been arrested? Yes \(\subseteq \text{No} \) Are they currendy on probation? Yes \(\subseteq \text{No} \) Applicant's raine: What were they arrested for?
11.	Do you have a 2 nd mortgage or Home Equity Line Of Credit (HELOC) on any propenty(s)? Yes \(\) No \(\) State address of the <u>property</u> (s) and the amount the line is open for (on each address):
12.	In the event you are not qualified; can you obtain a co-signer (or partner)? Yes [] No []
13.	Answer the following, only If you presemly own a buciness: Name of Business a. How long in Business? b. Estimated value of Business? c. Is the business cumently prof table? d. What was your net profa last year? e. Do you have a current SHA Loan on the business (provide balance' term' rate): f. Other business isan (provide balance' turm' rate): g. What Bank(s) are due loans secured at?
14.	Are you either a U.S. Citizen or Green Card holder? Yes 🗌 No 🗍
	ction Summary - Business Overview

In

What are the names of Lessee(s) and /es guarantors?
What type of business and what does the company do that you need equipmem for?
If sheady open, how long have you been in business?
What is the purpose (benefit) of lessing equipment?
Detailed Equipmem Description List to include Imoice, Vendor Name & Address, & cost breakdown What terms are you interested in? (24 to 60 months)?

EXHIBIT N

PLANET BEACH FRANCHISING CORPORATION FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT

RECEIPT

	Print Name
Complete Below for a Part	nership, Corporation or Limited Liability Co
ne:	
e:e of Company:	

You may return the signed receipt either by signing, dating, and mailing it to the Attention of Franchise Sales Department at Planet Beach Franchising Corporation at 5145 Taravella Road, Marrero, LA 70072, or by faxing a copy of the signed and dated receipt page to PBFC at (504) 361-5540.

ate:	Signature of Prospective Franchisee
	Print Name
Complete Below for a	Partnership, Corporation or Limited Liability Corporation:
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
ame:	

You may return the signed receipt either by signing, dating, and mailing it to the Attention of Franchise Sales Department at Planet Beach Franchising Corporation at 5145 Taravella Road, Marrero, LA 70072, or by faxing a copy of the signed and dated receipt page to PBFC at (504) 361-5540.